

# Key Management Interoperability Protocol Specification Version 1.2

## Committee Specification Draft 01 / Public Review Draft 01

09 January 2014

### Specification URIs

#### This version:

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.2/csprd01/kmip-spec-v1.2-csprd01.doc> (Authoritative)  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.2/csprd01/kmip-spec-v1.2-csprd01.html>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.2/csprd01/kmip-spec-v1.2-csprd01.pdf>

#### Previous version:

N/A

#### Latest version:

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.2/kmip-spec-v1.2.doc> (Authoritative)  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.2/kmip-spec-v1.2.html>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.2/kmip-spec-v1.2.pdf>

#### Technical Committee:

OASIS Key Management Interoperability Protocol (KMIP) TC

#### Chairs:

Robert Griffin ([robert.griffin@rsa.com](mailto:robert.griffin@rsa.com)), EMC Corporation  
Subhash Sankuratripati ([Subhash.Sankuratripati@netapp.com](mailto:Subhash.Sankuratripati@netapp.com)), NetApp

#### Editors:

Kiran Thota ([kthota@vmware.com](mailto:kthota@vmware.com)), VMware, Inc.  
Kelley Burgin ([kwburgi@tycho.ncsc.mil](mailto:kwburgi@tycho.ncsc.mil)), National Security Agency

#### Related work:

This specification replaces or supersedes:

- *Key Management Interoperability Protocol Specification Version 1.0*. 01 October 2010. OASIS Standard. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.0/os/kmip-spec-1.0-os.html>.
- *Key Management Interoperability Protocol Specification Version 1.1*. 24 January 2013. OASIS Standard. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.1/os/kmip-spec-v1.1-os.html>.

This specification is related to:

- *Key Management Interoperability Protocol Profiles Version 1.2*. Work in progress. To be published at: <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/profiles/>.
- *Key Management Interoperability Protocol Test Cases Version 1.2*. Latest version. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/testcases/v1.2/kmip-testcases-v1.2.html>.
- *Key Management Interoperability Protocol Use Cases Version 1.2*. Work in progress. To be published at: <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/usecases/>.
- *Key Management Interoperability Protocol Usage Guide Version 1.2*. Latest version. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/ug/v1.2/kmip-ug-v1.2.html>.
- *KMIP Tape Library Profile Version 1.0*. Latest version. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/kmip-tape-lib-profile/v1.0/kmip-tape-lib-profile-v1.0.html>.

- *KMIP Symmetric Key Lifecycle Profile Version 1.0*. Latest version. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/kmip-sym-key-profile/v1.0/kmip-sym-key-profile-v1.0.html>.
- *KMIP Symmetric Key Foundry for FIPS 140-2 Profile Version 1.0*. Latest version. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/kmip-sym-foundry-profile/v1.0/kmip-sym-foundry-profile-v1.0.html>.
- *KMIP Suite B Profile Version 1.0*. Latest version. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/kmip-suite-b-profile/v1.0/kmip-suite-b-profile-v1.0.html>.
- *KMIP Storage Array with Self-Encrypting Drives Profile Version 1.0*. Latest version. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/kmip-sa-sed-profile/v1.0/kmip-sa-sed-profile-v1.0.html>.
- *KMIP Opaque Managed Object Store Profile Version 1.0*. Latest version. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/kmip-opaque-obj-profile/v1.0/kmip-opaque-obj-profile-v1.0.html>.
- *KMIP Cryptographic Services Profile Version 1.0*. Latest version. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/kmip-cs-profile/v1.0/kmip-cs-profile-v1.0.html>.
- *KMIP Asymmetric Key Lifecycle Profile Version 1.0*. Latest version. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/kmip-asym-key-profile/v1.0/kmip-asym-key-profile-v1.0.html>.

**Abstract:**

This document is intended for developers and architects who wish to design systems and applications that interoperate using the Key Management Interoperability Protocol Specification.

**Status:**

This document was last revised or approved by the OASIS Key Management Interoperability Protocol (KMIP) TC on the above date. The level of approval is also listed above. Check the “Latest version” location noted above for possible later revisions of this document.

Technical Committee members should send comments on this specification to the Technical Committee’s email list. Others should send comments to the Technical Committee by using the “[Send A Comment](#)” button on the Technical Committee’s web page at <http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/kmip/>.

For information on whether any patents have been disclosed that may be essential to implementing this specification, and any offers of patent licensing terms, please refer to the Intellectual Property Rights section of the Technical Committee web page (<http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/kmip/ipr.php>).

**Citation format:**

When referencing this specification the following citation format should be used:

**[kmip-spec-v1.2]**

*Key Management Interoperability Protocol Specification Version 1.2*. Edited by Kiran Thota and Kelley Burgin. 09 January 2014. OASIS Committee Specification Draft 01 / Public Review Draft 01. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.2/csprd01/kmip-spec-v1.2-csprd01.html>. Latest version: <http://docs.oasis-open.org/kmip/spec/v1.2/kmip-spec-v1.2.html>.

---

## Notices

Copyright © OASIS Open 2014. All Rights Reserved.

All capitalized terms in the following text have the meanings assigned to them in the OASIS Intellectual Property Rights Policy (the "OASIS IPR Policy"). The full [Policy](#) may be found at the OASIS website.

This document and translations of it may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared, copied, published, and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this section are included on all such copies and derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, including by removing the copyright notice or references to OASIS, except as needed for the purpose of developing any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee (in which case the rules applicable to copyrights, as set forth in the OASIS IPR Policy, must be followed) or as required to translate it into languages other than English.

The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be revoked by OASIS or its successors or assigns.

This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis and OASIS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

OASIS requests that any OASIS Party or any other party that believes it has patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, to notify OASIS TC Administrator and provide an indication of its willingness to grant patent licenses to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification.

OASIS invites any party to contact the OASIS TC Administrator if it is aware of a claim of ownership of any patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this specification by a patent holder that is not willing to provide a license to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification. OASIS may include such claims on its website, but disclaims any obligation to do so.

OASIS takes no position regarding the validity or scope of any intellectual property or other rights that might be claimed to pertain to the implementation or use of the technology described in this document or the extent to which any license under such rights might or might not be available; neither does it represent that it has made any effort to identify any such rights. Information on OASIS' procedures with respect to rights in any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee can be found on the OASIS website. Copies of claims of rights made available for publication and any assurances of licenses to be made available, or the result of an attempt made to obtain a general license or permission for the use of such proprietary rights by implementers or users of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, can be obtained from the OASIS TC Administrator. OASIS makes no representation that any information or list of intellectual property rights will at any time be complete, or that any claims in such list are, in fact, Essential Claims.

The name "OASIS" is a trademark of [OASIS](#), the owner and developer of this specification, and should be used only to refer to the organization and its official outputs. OASIS welcomes reference to, and implementation and use of, specifications, while reserving the right to enforce its marks against misleading uses. Please see <http://www.oasis-open.org/policies-guidelines/trademark> for above guidance.

---

# Table of Contents

1	Introduction .....	9
1.1	Terminology .....	9
1.2	Normative References .....	12
1.3	Non-Normative References .....	15
2	Objects .....	17
2.1	Base Objects .....	17
2.1.1	Attribute .....	17
2.1.2	Credential .....	18
2.1.3	Key Block.....	19
2.1.4	Key Value .....	20
2.1.5	Key Wrapping Data .....	21
2.1.6	Key Wrapping Specification .....	23
2.1.7	Transparent Key Structures .....	23
2.1.8	Template-Attribute Structures .....	28
2.1.9	Extension Information.....	29
2.1.10	Data .....	29
2.1.11	Data Length .....	29
2.1.12	Signature Data .....	29
2.1.13	MAC Data .....	30
2.1.14	Nonce .....	30
2.2	Managed Objects.....	30
2.2.1	Certificate .....	30
2.2.2	Symmetric Key .....	30
2.2.3	Public Key.....	31
2.2.4	Private Key .....	31
2.2.5	Split Key .....	31
2.2.6	Template.....	32
2.2.7	Secret Data.....	33
2.2.8	Opaque Object .....	33
2.2.9	PGP Key.....	33
3	Attributes .....	34
3.1	Unique Identifier.....	35
3.2	Name .....	36
3.3	Object Type.....	36
3.4	Cryptographic Algorithm .....	37
3.5	Cryptographic Length .....	37
3.6	Cryptographic Parameters.....	38
3.7	Cryptographic Domain Parameters .....	40
3.8	Certificate Type.....	41
3.9	Certificate Length.....	41
3.10	X.509 Certificate Identifier .....	42
3.11	X.509 Certificate Subject .....	42
3.12	X.509 Certificate Issuer .....	43

3.13 Certificate Identifier .....	44
3.14 Certificate Subject .....	44
3.15 Certificate Issuer .....	45
3.16 Digital Signature Algorithm .....	46
3.17 Digest .....	46
3.18 Operation Policy Name .....	47
3.18.1 Operations outside of operation policy control .....	48
3.18.2 Default Operation Policy .....	48
3.19 Cryptographic Usage Mask .....	51
3.20 Lease Time .....	52
3.21 Usage Limits .....	53
3.22 State .....	54
3.23 Initial Date .....	56
3.24 Activation Date .....	57
3.25 Process Start Date .....	57
3.26 Protect Stop Date .....	58
3.27 Deactivation Date .....	59
3.28 Destroy Date .....	59
3.29 Compromise Occurrence Date .....	60
3.30 Compromise Date .....	60
3.31 Revocation Reason .....	61
3.32 Archive Date .....	61
3.33 Object Group .....	62
3.34 Fresh .....	62
3.35 Link .....	63
3.36 Application Specific Information .....	64
3.37 Contact Information .....	65
3.38 Last Change Date .....	65
3.39 Custom Attribute .....	66
3.40 Alternative Name .....	67
3.41 Key Value Present .....	67
3.42 Key Value Location .....	68
3.43 Original Creation Date .....	69
4 Client-to-Server Operations .....	70
4.1 Create .....	70
4.2 Create Key Pair .....	71
4.3 Register .....	73
4.4 Re-key .....	74
4.5 Re-key Key Pair .....	76
4.6 Derive Key .....	79
4.7 Certify .....	81
4.8 Re-certify .....	82
4.9 Locate .....	84
4.10 Check .....	86
4.11 Get .....	87

4.12	Get Attributes .....	88
4.13	Get Attribute List .....	89
4.14	Add Attribute .....	89
4.15	Modify Attribute .....	90
4.16	Delete Attribute .....	90
4.17	Obtain Lease .....	91
4.18	Get Usage Allocation .....	92
4.19	Activate .....	92
4.20	Revoke.....	93
4.21	Destroy.....	93
4.22	Archive .....	94
4.23	Recover.....	94
4.24	Validate .....	95
4.25	Query .....	95
4.26	Discover Versions .....	97
4.27	Cancel.....	97
4.28	Poll .....	98
4.29	Encrypt.....	98
4.30	Decrypt.....	100
4.31	Sign.....	101
4.32	Signature Verify .....	102
4.33	MAC .....	103
4.34	MAC Verify.....	104
4.35	RNG Retrieve .....	105
4.36	RNG Seed.....	106
4.37	Hash.....	106
4.38	Create Split Key .....	107
4.39	Join Split Key .....	108
5	Server-to-Client Operations.....	109
5.1	Notify.....	109
5.2	Put.....	109
6	Message Contents.....	111
6.1	Protocol Version .....	111
6.2	Operation .....	111
6.3	Maximum Response Size .....	111
6.4	Unique Batch Item ID.....	111
6.5	Time Stamp.....	112
6.6	Authentication .....	112
6.7	Asynchronous Indicator .....	112
6.8	Asynchronous Correlation Value .....	112
6.9	Result Status .....	113
6.10	Result Reason .....	113
6.11	Result Message .....	114
6.12	Batch Order Option.....	114
6.13	Batch Error Continuation Option.....	114

6.14	Batch Count .....	115
6.15	Batch Item .....	115
6.16	Message Extension .....	115
6.17	Attestation Capable Indicator .....	115
7	Message Format .....	117
7.1	Message Structure .....	117
7.2	Operations .....	117
8	Authentication .....	120
9	Message Encoding .....	121
9.1	TTLV Encoding .....	121
9.1.1	TTLV Encoding Fields .....	121
9.1.2	Examples .....	123
9.1.3	Defined Values .....	124
10	Transport .....	150
11	Error Handling .....	151
11.1	General .....	151
11.2	Create .....	152
11.3	Create Key Pair .....	153
11.4	Register .....	153
11.5	Re-key .....	154
11.6	Re-key Key Pair .....	154
11.7	Derive Key .....	155
11.8	Certify .....	156
11.9	Re-certify .....	156
11.10	Locate .....	157
11.11	Check .....	157
11.12	Get .....	157
11.13	Get Attributes .....	158
11.14	Get Attribute List .....	158
11.15	Add Attribute .....	158
11.16	Modify Attribute .....	159
11.17	Delete Attribute .....	159
11.18	Obtain Lease .....	160
11.19	Get Usage Allocation .....	160
11.20	Activate .....	160
11.21	Revoke .....	161
11.22	Destroy .....	161
11.23	Archive .....	161
11.24	Recover .....	161
11.25	Validate .....	161
11.26	Query .....	162
11.27	Cancel .....	162
11.28	Poll .....	162
11.29	Batch Items .....	162
11.30	Create Split Key Errors .....	163

11.31 Join Split Key Errors .....	163
12 KMIP Server and Client Implementation Conformance .....	165
12.1 KMIP Server Implementation Conformance .....	165
12.2 KMIP Client Implementation Conformance .....	165
Appendix A. Acknowledgments .....	166
Appendix B. Attribute Cross-Reference .....	169
Appendix C. Tag Cross-Reference.....	171
Appendix D. Operations and Object Cross-Reference.....	177
Appendix E. Acronyms .....	179
Appendix F. List of Figures and Tables.....	182
Appendix G. Revision History .....	190

# 1 Introduction

This document is intended as a specification of the protocol used for the communication between clients and servers to perform certain management operations on objects stored and maintained by a key management system. These objects are referred to as *Managed Objects* in this specification. They include symmetric and asymmetric cryptographic keys, digital certificates, and templates used to simplify the creation of objects and control their use. Managed Objects are managed with *operations* that include the ability to generate cryptographic keys, register objects with the key management system, obtain objects from the system, destroy objects from the system, and search for objects maintained by the system. Managed Objects also have associated *attributes*, which are named values stored by the key management system and are obtained from the system via operations. Certain attributes are added, modified, or deleted by operations.

The protocol specified in this document includes several certificate-related functions for which there are a number of existing protocols – namely Validate (e.g., SCVP or XKMS), Certify (e.g., CMP, CMC, SCEP) and Re-certify (e.g., CMP, CMC, SCEP). The protocol does not attempt to define a comprehensive certificate management protocol, such as would be needed for a certification authority. However, it does include functions that are needed to allow a key server to provide a proxy for certificate management functions.

In addition to the normative definitions for managed objects, operations and attributes, this specification also includes normative definitions for the following aspects of the protocol:

- The expected behavior of the server and client as a result of operations,
- Message contents and formats,
- Message encoding (including enumerations), and
- Error handling.

This specification is complemented by several other documents. The KMIP Usage Guide [KMIP-UG] provides illustrative information on using the protocol. The KMIP Profiles Specification [KMIP-Prof] provides a selected set of base level conformance profiles and authentication suites; additional KMIP Profiles define specific sets of KMIP functionality for conformance purposes. The KMIP Test Specification [KMIP-TC] provides samples of protocol messages corresponding to a set of defined test cases. The KMIP Use Cases document [KMIP-UC] provides user stories that define the use of and context for functionality defined in KMIP.

This specification defines the KMIP protocol version major 1 and minor 2 (see 6.1).

## 1.1 Terminology

The key words “REQUIRED”, “SHALL”, “SHALL NOT”, “SHOULD”, “SHOULD NOT”, “MAY”, and “OPTIONAL” in this document are to be interpreted as described in [RFC2119][RFC2119].

For acronyms used in this document, see Appendix E. For definitions not found in this document, see [SP800-57-1].

Archive	To place information not accessed frequently into long-term storage.
Asymmetric key pair (key pair)	A public key and its corresponding private key; a key pair is used with a public key algorithm.
Authentication	A process that establishes the origin of information, or determines an entity's identity.

Authentication code	A cryptographic checksum based on a security function.
Authorization	Access privileges that are granted to an entity; conveying an “official” sanction to perform a security function or activity.
Certificate length	The length (in bytes) of an X.509 public key certificate.
Certification authority	The entity in a Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) that is responsible for issuing certificates, and exacting compliance to a PKI policy.
Ciphertext	Data in its encrypted form.
Compromise	The unauthorized disclosure, modification, substitution or use of sensitive data (e.g., keying material and other security-related information).
Confidentiality	The property that sensitive information is not disclosed to unauthorized entities.
Cryptographic algorithm	A well-defined computational procedure that takes variable inputs, including a cryptographic key and produces an output.
Cryptographic key (key)	A parameter used in conjunction with a cryptographic algorithm that determines its operation in such a way that an entity with knowledge of the key can reproduce or reverse the operation, while an entity without knowledge of the key cannot. Examples include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The transformation of plaintext data into ciphertext data,</li> <li>2. The transformation of ciphertext data into plaintext data,</li> <li>3. The computation of a digital signature from data,</li> <li>4. The verification of a digital signature,</li> <li>5. The computation of an authentication code from data, and</li> <li>6. The verification of an authentication code from data and a received authentication code.</li> </ol>
Decryption	The process of changing ciphertext into plaintext using a cryptographic algorithm and key.
Digest (or hash)	The result of applying a hashing algorithm to information.
Digital signature (signature)	The result of a cryptographic transformation of data that, when properly implemented with supporting infrastructure and policy, provides the services of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. origin authentication</li> <li>2. data integrity, and</li> <li>3. signer non-repudiation.</li> </ol>
Digital Signature Algorithm	A cryptographic algorithm used for digital signature.
Encryption	The process of changing plaintext into ciphertext using a cryptographic algorithm and key.
Hashing algorithm (or hash algorithm, hash function)	An algorithm that maps a bit string of arbitrary length to a fixed length bit string. Approved hashing algorithms satisfy the following properties: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. (One-way) It is computationally infeasible to find any input that maps to any pre-specified output, and</li> <li>2. (Collision resistant) It is computationally infeasible to find any two</li> </ol>

	distinct inputs that map to the same output.
Integrity	The property that sensitive data has not been modified or deleted in an unauthorized and undetected manner.
Key derivation (derivation)	A function in the lifecycle of keying material; the process by which one or more keys are derived from: 1) Either a shared secret from a key agreement computation or a pre-shared cryptographic key, and 2) Other information.
Key management	The activities involving the handling of cryptographic keys and other related security parameters (e.g., IVs and passwords) during the entire life cycle of the keys, including their generation, storage, establishment, entry and output, and destruction.
Key wrapping (wrapping)	A method of encrypting and/or MACing/signing keys.
Message Authentication Code (MAC)	A cryptographic checksum on data that uses a symmetric key to detect both accidental and intentional modifications of data.
PGP Key	A RFC 4880-compliant container of cryptographic keys and associated metadata. Usually text-based (in PGP-parlance, ASCII-armored).
Private key	A cryptographic key used with a public key cryptographic algorithm that is uniquely associated with an entity and is not made public. The private key is associated with a public key. Depending on the algorithm, the private key MAY be used to: 1. Compute the corresponding public key, 2. Compute a digital signature that can be verified by the corresponding public key, 3. Decrypt data that was encrypted by the corresponding public key, or 4. Compute a piece of common shared data, together with other information.
Profile	A specification of objects, attributes, operations, message elements and authentication methods to be used in specific contexts of key management server and client interactions (see <b>[KMIP-Prof]</b> ).
Public key	A cryptographic key used with a public key cryptographic algorithm that is uniquely associated with an entity and that MAY be made public. The public key is associated with a private key. The public key MAY be known by anyone and, depending on the algorithm, MAY be used to: 1. Verify a digital signature that is signed by the corresponding private key, 2. Encrypt data that can be decrypted by the corresponding private key, or 3. Compute a piece of shared data.
Public key certificate (certificate)	A set of data that uniquely identifies an entity, contains the entity's public key and possibly other information, and is digitally signed by a trusted party, thereby binding the public key to the entity.
Public key cryptographic	A cryptographic algorithm that uses two related keys, a public key and a private key. The two keys have the property that determining the private

algorithm	key from the public key is computationally infeasible.
Public Key Infrastructure	A framework that is established to issue, maintain and revoke public key certificates.
Recover	To retrieve information that was archived to long-term storage.
Split Key	A process by which a cryptographic key is split into $n$ multiple key components, individually providing no knowledge of the original key, which can be subsequently combined to recreate the original cryptographic key. If knowledge of $k$ (where $k$ is less than or equal to $n$ ) components is necessary to construct the original key, then knowledge of any $k-1$ key components provides no information about the original key other than, possibly, its length.
Symmetric key	A single cryptographic key that is used with a secret (symmetric) key algorithm.
Symmetric key algorithm	A cryptographic algorithm that uses the same secret (symmetric) key for an operation and its inverse (e.g., encryption and decryption).
X.509 certificate	The ISO/ITU-T X.509 standard defined two types of certificates – the X.509 public key certificate, and the X.509 attribute certificate. Most commonly (including this document), an X.509 certificate refers to the X.509 public key certificate.
X.509 public key certificate	The public key for a user (or device) and a name for the user (or device), together with some other information, rendered un-forged by the digital signature of the certification authority that issued the certificate, encoded in the format defined in the ISO/ITU-T X.509 standard.

39 Table 1: Terminology

40

## 41 1.2 Normative References

- 42 **[ECC-Brainpool]** *ECC Brainpool Standard Curves and Curve Generation v. 1.0.19.10.2005*,  
43 <http://www.ecc-brainpool.org/download/Domain-parameters.pdf>.
- 44 **[FIPS180-4]** *Secure Hash Standard (SHS)*, FIPS PUB 186-4, March 2012,  
45 <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips/fips18-4/fips-180-4.pdf>.
- 46 **[FIPS186-4]** *Digital Signature Standard (DSS)*, FIPS PUB 186-4, July 2013,  
47 <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/FIPS/NIST.FIPS.186-4.pdf>.
- 48 **[FIPS197]** *Advanced Encryption Standard*, FIPS PUB 197, November 2001,  
49 <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips/fips197/fips-197.pdf>.
- 50 **[FIPS198-1]** *The Keyed-Hash Message Authentication Code (HMAC)*, FIPS PUB 198-1, July  
51 2008, [http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips/fips198-1/FIPS-198-1\\_final.pdf](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/fips/fips198-1/FIPS-198-1_final.pdf).
- 52 **[IEEE1003-1]** IEEE Std 1003.1, *Standard for information technology - portable operating  
53 system interface (POSIX). Shell and utilities*, 2004.
- 54 **[ISO16609]** ISO, *Banking -- Requirements for message authentication using symmetric  
55 techniques*, ISO 16609, 2012.
- 56 **[ISO9797-1]** ISO/IEC, *Information technology -- Security techniques -- Message  
57 Authentication Codes (MACs) -- Part 1: Mechanisms using a block cipher*,  
58 ISO/IEC 9797-1, 2011.
- 59 **[KMIP-Prof]** *Key Management Interoperability Protocol Profiles Version 1.2 wd02*, June 27,  
60 2013, [https://www.oasis-  
61 open.org/apps/org/workgroup/kmip/download.php/49689/kmip-profiles-v1.2-  
62 wd02.doc](https://www.oasis-open.org/apps/org/workgroup/kmip/download.php/49689/kmip-profiles-v1.2-wd02.doc).

63 [PKCS#1] RSA Laboratories, *PKCS #1 v2.1: RSA Cryptography Standard*, June 14, 2002,  
64 <http://www.rsa.com/rsalabs/node.asp?id=2125>.

65 [PKCS#5] RSA Laboratories, *PKCS #5 v2.1: Password-Based Cryptography Standard*,  
66 October 5, 2006, <http://www.rsa.com/rsalabs/node.asp?id=2127>.

67 [PKCS#7] RSA Laboratories, *PKCS#7 v1.5: Cryptographic Message Syntax Standard*,  
68 November 1, 1993, <http://www.rsa.com/rsalabs/node.asp?id=2129>.

69 [PKCS#8] RSA Laboratories, *PKCS#8 v1.2: Private-Key Information Syntax Standard*,  
70 November 1, 1993, <http://www.rsa.com/rsalabs/node.asp?id=2130>.

71 [PKCS#10] RSA Laboratories, *PKCS #10 v1.7: Certification Request Syntax Standard*, May  
72 26, 2000, <http://www.rsa.com/rsalabs/node.asp?id=2132>.

73 [RFC1319] B. Kaliski, *The MD2 Message-Digest Algorithm*, IETF RFC 1319, Apr 1992,  
74 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1319.txt>.

75 [RFC1320] R. Rivest, *The MD4 Message-Digest Algorithm*, IETF RFC 1320, April 1992,  
76 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1320.txt>.

77 [RFC1321] R. Rivest, *The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm*, IETF RFC 1321, April 1992,  
78 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1321.txt>.

79 [RFC1421] J. Linn, *Privacy Enhancement for Internet Electronic Mail: Part I: Message  
80 Encryption and Authentication Procedures*, IETF RFC 1421, February 1993,  
81 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1421.txt>.

82 [RFC1424] B. Kaliski, *Privacy Enhancement for Internet Electronic Mail: Part IV: Key  
83 Certification and Related Services*, IETF RFC 1424, Feb 1993,  
84 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1424.txt>.

85 [RFC1945] T. Berners-Lee, R. Fielding, H. Frystyk, *Hypertext Transfer Protocol -- HTTP/1.0*,  
86 IETF RFC 1945, May 1996, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1945.txt>.

87 [RFC2104] H. Krawczyk, M. Bellare, R. Canetti, *HMAC: Keyed-Hashing for Message  
88 Authentication*, IETF RFC 2104, February 1997,  
89 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2104.txt>.

90 [RFC2119] S. Bradner, *Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels*, IETF  
91 RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>.

92 [RFC2315] B. Kaliski, *PKCS #7: Cryptographic Message Syntax Version 1.5*, IETF  
93 RFC2315, March 1998, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2315.txt>.

94 [RFC2898] B. Kaliski, *PKCS #5: Password-Based Cryptography Specification Version 2.0*,  
95 IETF RFC 2898, September 2000, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2898.txt>.

96 [RFC2986] M. Nystrom and B. Kaliski, *PKCS #10: Certification Request Syntax  
97 Specification Version 1.7*, IETF RFC2986, November 2000, [http://www.rfc-  
editor.org/rfc/rfc2986.txt](http://www.rfc-<br/>98 editor.org/rfc/rfc2986.txt).

99 [RFC3394] J. Schaad, R. Housley, *Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) Key Wrap  
100 Algorithm*, IETF RFC 3394, September 2002, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3394.txt>.

101 [RFC3447] J. Jonsson, B. Kaliski, *Public-Key Cryptography Standards (PKCS) #1: RSA  
102 Cryptography Specifications Version 2.1*, IETF RFC 3447, Feb 2003,  
103 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3447.txt>.

104 [RFC3629] F. Yergeau, *UTF-8, a transformation format of ISO 10646*, IETF RFC 3629,  
105 November 2003, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3629.txt>.

106 [RFC3647] S. Chokhani, W. Ford, R. Sabett, C. Merrill, and S. Wu, *Internet X.509 Public Key  
107 Infrastructure Certificate Policy and Certification Practices Framework*, IETF RFC  
108 3647, November 2003, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3647.txt>.

109 [RFC3686] R. Housley, *Using Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) Counter Mode with  
110 IPsec Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)*, IETF RFC 3686, January 2004,  
111 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3686.txt>. [RFC4055] J. Schaad, B. Kaliski, and R,  
112 Housley, *Additional Algorithms and Identifiers for RSA Cryptography for use in  
113 the Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate and Certificate Revocation  
114 List (CRL) Profile*, IETF RFC 4055, June 2005, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4055.txt>.

115 [RFC4210] C. Adams, S. Farrell, T. Kause and T. Mononen, *Internet X.509 Public Key*  
116 *Infrastructure Certificate Management Protocol (CMP)*, IETF RFC 2510,  
117 September 2005, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4210.txt>.

118 [RFC4211] J. Schaad, *Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate Request Message*  
119 *Format (CRMF)*, IETF RFC 4211, September 2005,  
120 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4211.txt>.

121 [RFC4868] S. Kelly, S. Frankel, *Using HMAC-SHA-256, HMAC-SHA-384, and HMAC-SHA-*  
122 *512 with IPsec*, IETF RFC 4868, May 2007, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4868.txt>.

123 [RFC4880] J. Callas, L. Donnerhackle, H. Finney, D. Shaw, and R. Thayer, *OpenPGP*  
124 *Message Format*, IETF RFC 4880, November 2007,  
125 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4880.txt>.

126 [RFC4949] R. Shirey, *Internet Security Glossary, Version 2*, IETF RFC 4949, August 2007,  
127 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4949.txt>.

128 [RFC5208] B. Kaliski, *Public Key Cryptographic Standards (PKCS) #8: Private-Key*  
129 *Information Syntax Specification Version 1.2*, IETF RFC5208, May 2008,  
130 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5208.txt>.

131 [RFC5272] J. Schaad and M. Meyers, *Certificate Management over CMS (CMC)*, IETF RFC  
132 5272, June 2008, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc5272.txt>.

133 [RFC5280] D. Cooper, S. Santesson, S. Farrell, S. Boeyen, R. Housley, W. Polk, *Internet*  
134 *X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate*, IETF RFC 5280, May 2008,  
135 <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc5280.txt>.

136 [RFC5649] R. Housley, *Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) Key Wrap with Padding*  
137 *Algorithm*, IETF RFC 5649, Aug 2009, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc5649.txt>.

138 [RFC5755] S. Turner, D. Brown, K. Yiu, R. Housley, T. Polk, *Updates for RSAES-OAEP and*  
139 *RSASSA-PSS Algorithm Parameters*, IETF RFC5755, January 2010,  
140 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5756.txt>.

141 [RFC6402] J. Schaad, *Certificate Management over CMS (CMC) Updates*, IETF RFC6402,  
142 November 2011, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc6402.txt>.

143 [RFC6818] P. Yee, *Updates to the Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate and*  
144 *Certificate Revocation List (CRL) Profile*, IETF RFC6818, January 2013,  
145 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc6818.txt>.

146 [SEC2] SEC 2: Recommended Elliptic Curve Domain Parameters,  
147 [http://www.secg.org/collateral/sec2\\_final.pdf](http://www.secg.org/collateral/sec2_final.pdf).

148 [SP800-38A] M. Dworkin, *Recommendation for Block Cipher Modes of Operation – Methods*  
149 *and Techniques*, NIST Special Publication 800-38A, December 2001,  
150 <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38a/sp800-38a.pdf>.

151 [SP800-38B] M. Dworkin, *Recommendation for Block Cipher Modes of Operation: The CMAC*  
152 *Mode for Authentication*, NIST Special Publication 800-38B, May 2005,  
153 [http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38B/SP\\_800-38B.pdf](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38B/SP_800-38B.pdf).

154 [SP800-38C] M. Dworkin, *Recommendation for Block Cipher Modes of Operation: the CCM*  
155 *Mode for Authentication and Confidentiality*, NIST Special Publication 800-38C,  
156 May 2004, [http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38C/SP800-](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38C/SP800-38C_updated-July20_2007.pdf)  
157 [38C\\_updated-July20\\_2007.pdf](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38C/SP800-38C_updated-July20_2007.pdf).

158 [SP800-38D] M. Dworkin, *Recommendation for Block Cipher Modes of Operation:*  
159 *Galois/Counter Mode (GCM) and GMAC*, NIST Special Publication 800-38D, Nov  
160 2007, <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38D/SP-800-38D.pdf>.

161 [SP800-38E] M. Dworkin, *Recommendation for Block Cipher Modes of Operation: The XTS-*  
162 *AES Mode for Confidentiality on Block-Oriented Storage Devices*, NIST Special  
163 Publication 800-38E, January 2010,  
164 <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-38E/nist-sp-800-38E.pdf>.

165 [SP800-38F] M. Dworkin, *Recommendation for Block Cipher Modes of Operation: Methods for*  
166 *Key Wrapping*, NIST Special Publication 800-38F, December 2012,  
167 <http://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-38F.pdf>.

168 [SP800-56A] E. Barker, L. Chen, A. Roginsky and M. Smid, *Recommendation for Pair-Wise*  
169 *Key Establishment Schemes Using Discrete Logarithm Cryptography*, NIST  
170 Special Publication 800-56A Revision 2, May 2013,  
171 <http://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-56Ar2.pdf>.

172 [SP800-56B] E. Barker, L. Chen, A. Regenscheid, and M. Smid, *Recommendation for Pair-*  
173 *Wise Key Establishment Schemes Using Integer Factorization Cryptography*,  
174 NIST Special Publication 800-56B, August 2009,  
175 <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-56B/sp800-56B.pdf>.

176 [SP800-57-1] E. Barker, W. Barker, W. Burr, W. Polk, and M. Smid, *Recommendations for Key*  
177 *Management - Part 1: General (Revision 3)*, NIST Special Publication 800-57  
178 Part 1 Revision 3, July 2012, [http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-57/sp800-57-part1-rev3_general.pdf)  
179 [57/sp800-57-part1-rev3\\_general.pdf](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-57/sp800-57-part1-rev3_general.pdf).

180 [SP800-67] W. Barker and E. Barker, *Recommendation for the Triple Data Encryption*  
181 *Algorithm (TDEA) Block Cipher*, NIST Special Publication 800-67 Revision 1,  
182 January 2012, [http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-67-Rev1/SP-800-67-](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-67-Rev1/SP-800-67-Rev1.pdf)  
183 [Rev1.pdf](http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-67-Rev1/SP-800-67-Rev1.pdf).

184 [SP800-108] L. Chen, *Recommendation for Key Derivation Using Pseudorandom Functions*  
185 *(Revised)*, NIST Special Publication 800-108, Oct 2009,  
186 <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-108/sp800-108.pdf>.

187 [X.509] International Telecommunication Union (ITU)–T, X.509: Information technology  
188 – Open systems interconnection – The Directory: Public-key and attribute  
189 certificate frameworks, November 2008,  
190 [http://www.itu.int/rec/recommendation.asp?lang=en&parent=T-REC-X.509-](http://www.itu.int/rec/recommendation.asp?lang=en&parent=T-REC-X.509-200811-1)  
191 [200811-1](http://www.itu.int/rec/recommendation.asp?lang=en&parent=T-REC-X.509-200811-1).

192 [X9.24-1] ANSI, *X9.24 - Retail Financial Services Symmetric Key Management - Part 1:*  
193 *Using Symmetric Techniques*, 2009.

194 [X9.31] ANSI, *X9.31: Digital Signatures Using Reversible Public Key Cryptography for*  
195 *the Financial Services Industry (rDSA)*, September 1998.

196 [X9.42] ANSI, *X9.42: Public Key Cryptography for the Financial Services Industry:*  
197 *Agreement of Symmetric Keys Using Discrete Logarithm Cryptography*, 2003.

198 [X9.57] ANSI, *X9.57: Public Key Cryptography for the Financial Services Industry:*  
199 *Certificate Management*, 1997.

200 [X9.62] ANSI, *X9.62: Public Key Cryptography for the Financial Services Industry, The*  
201 *Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA)*, 2005.

202 [X9.63] ANSI, *X9.63: Public Key Cryptography for the Financial Services Industry, Key*  
203 *Agreement and Key Transport Using Elliptic Curve Cryptography*, 2011.

204 [X9.102] ANSI, *X9.102: Symmetric Key Cryptography for the Financial Services Industry -*  
205 *Wrapping of Keys and Associated Data*, 2008.

206 [X9 TR-31] ANSI, *X9 TR-31: Interoperable Secure Key Exchange Key Block Specification for*  
207 *Symmetric Algorithms*, 2010.

## 208 1.3 Non-Normative References

209 [ISO/IEC 9945-2] The Open Group, *Regular Expressions, The Single UNIX Specification version 2,*  
210 1997, ISO/IEC 9945-2:1993,  
211 <http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/007908799/xbd/re.html>.

212 [KMIP-UG] *Key Management Interoperability Protocol Usage Guide Version 1.2 Working*  
213 *Draft 06*, August 22, 2013, [https://www.oasis-](https://www.oasis-open.org/apps/org/workgroup/kmip/download.php/50409/kmip-ug-v1%202-wd06.pdf)  
214 [open.org/apps/org/workgroup/kmip/download.php/50409/kmip-ug-v1%202-](https://www.oasis-open.org/apps/org/workgroup/kmip/download.php/50409/kmip-ug-v1%202-wd06.pdf)  
215 [wd06.pdf](https://www.oasis-open.org/apps/org/workgroup/kmip/download.php/50409/kmip-ug-v1%202-wd06.pdf).

216 [KMIP-TC] *Key Management Interoperability Protocol Test Cases Version 1.2 Working Draft*  
217 *02*, August 07, 2013, [https://www.oasis-](https://www.oasis-open.org/apps/org/workgroup/kmip/download.php/50188/kmip-testcases-v1.2-wd02.docx)  
218 [open.org/apps/org/workgroup/kmip/download.php/50188/kmip-testcases-v1.2-](https://www.oasis-open.org/apps/org/workgroup/kmip/download.php/50188/kmip-testcases-v1.2-wd02.docx)  
219 [wd02.docx](https://www.oasis-open.org/apps/org/workgroup/kmip/download.php/50188/kmip-testcases-v1.2-wd02.docx).

220       **[KMIP-UC]**       *Key Management Interoperability Protocol Use Cases Version 1.2 Working Draft*  
221                           10, June 20, 2013, [https://www.oasis-](https://www.oasis-open.org/apps/org/workgroup/kmip/download.php/49644/kmip-usecases-v1.2-wd10.doc)  
222                           [open.org/apps/org/workgroup/kmip/download.php/49644/kmip-usecases-v1.2-](https://www.oasis-open.org/apps/org/workgroup/kmip/download.php/49644/kmip-usecases-v1.2-wd10.doc)  
223                           [wd10.doc](https://www.oasis-open.org/apps/org/workgroup/kmip/download.php/49644/kmip-usecases-v1.2-wd10.doc).  
224       **[RFC6151]**       S. Turner and L. Chen, *Updated Security Considerations for the MD5 Message-*  
225                           *Digest and the HMAC-MD5 Algorithms*, IETF RFC6151, March 2011,  
226                           <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc6151.txt>.  
227       **[RFC6712]**       T. Kaese, and M. Peylo, *Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure – HTTP*  
228                           *Transfer for the Certificate Management Protocol (CMP)*, IETF RFC6712,  
229                           September 2012, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc6712.txt>.  
230       **[w1979]**        A. Shamir, *How to share a secret*, Communications of the ACM, vol 22, no. 11,  
231                           pp. 612-613, November 1979.

---

## 232 2 Objects

233 The following subsections describe the objects that are passed between the clients and servers of the key  
234 management system. Some of these object types, called *Base Objects*, are used only in the protocol  
235 itself, and are not considered Managed Objects. Key management systems MAY choose to support a  
236 subset of the Managed Objects. The object descriptions refer to the primitive data types of which they are  
237 composed. These primitive data types are (see Section 9.1.1.4):

- 238 • Integer
- 239 • Long Integer
- 240 • Big Integer
- 241 • Enumeration – choices from a predefined list of values
- 242 • Boolean
- 243 • Text String – string of characters representing human-readable text
- 244 • Byte String – sequence of unencoded byte values
- 245 • Date-Time – date and time, with a granularity of one second
- 246 • Interval – a length of time expressed in seconds

247 Structures are composed of ordered lists of primitive data types or sub-structures.

### 248 2.1 Base Objects

249 These objects are used within the messages of the protocol, but are not objects managed by the key  
250 management system. They are components of Managed Objects.

#### 251 2.1.1 Attribute

252 An Attribute object is a structure (see Table 2) used for sending and receiving Managed Object attributes.  
253 The *Attribute Name* is a text-string that is used to identify the attribute. The *Attribute Index* is an index  
254 number assigned by the key management server. The Attribute Index is used to identify the particular  
255 instance. Attribute Indices SHALL start with 0. The Attribute Index of an attribute SHALL NOT change  
256 when other instances are added or deleted. Single-instance Attributes (attributes which an object MAY  
257 only have at most one instance thereof) SHALL have an Attribute Index of 0. The *Attribute Value* is either  
258 a primitive data type or structured object, depending on the attribute.

259 When an Attribute structure is used to specify or return a particular instance of an Attribute and the  
260 Attribute Index is not specified it SHALL be assumed to be 0.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Attribute	Structure	
Attribute Name	Text String	Yes
Attribute Index	Integer	No
Attribute Value	Varies, depending on attribute. See Section 3	Yes, except for the Notify operation (see Section 5.1)

261 Table 2: Attribute Object Structure

262 **2.1.2 Credential**

263 A *Credential* is a structure (see Table 3) used for client identification purposes and is not managed by the  
 264 key management system (e.g., user id/password pairs, Kerberos tokens, etc.). It MAY be used for  
 265 authentication purposes as indicated in [KMIP-Prof].

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Credential	Structure	
Credential Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.1	Yes
Credential Value	Varies based on Credential Type.	Yes

266 Table 3: Credential Object Structure

267 If the Credential Type in the Credential is *Username and Password*, then Credential Value is a structure  
 268 as shown in Table 4. The Username field identifies the client, and the Password field is a secret that  
 269 authenticates the client.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Credential Value	Structure	
Username	Text String	Yes
Password	Text String	No

270 Table 4: Credential Value Structure for the Username and Password Credential

271 If the Credential Type in the Credential is *Device*, then Credential Value is a structure as shown in Table  
 272 5. One or a combination of the *Device Serial Number*, *Network Identifier*, *Machine Identifier*, and *Media*  
 273 *Identifier* SHALL be unique. Server implementations MAY enforce policies on uniqueness for individual  
 274 fields. A shared secret or password MAY also be used to authenticate the client. The client SHALL  
 275 provide at least one field.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Credential Value	Structure	
Device Serial Number	Text String	No
Password	Text String	No
Device Identifier	Text String	No
Network Identifier	Text String	No
Machine Identifier	Text String	No
Media Identifier	Text String	No

276 Table 5: Credential Value Structure for the Device Credential

277 If the Credential Type in the Credential is *Attestation*, then Credential Value is a structure as shown in  
 278 Table 6. The *Nonce Value* is obtained from the key management server in a Nonce Object. The  
 279 Attestation Credential Object can contain a measurement from the client or an assertion from a third party  
 280 if the server is not capable or willing to verify the attestation data from the client. Neither type of  
 281 attestation data (*Attestation Measurement* or *Attestation Assertion*) is necessary to allow the server to  
 282 accept either. However, the client SHALL provide attestation data in either the *Attestation Measurement*  
 283 or *Attestation Assertion* fields.

<u>Object</u>	<u>Encoding</u>	<u>REQUIRED</u>
<u>Credential Value</u>	<u>Structure</u>	
<u>Nonce</u>	<u>Structure, see 2.1.14</u>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>Attestation Type</u>	<u>Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.36</u>	<u>Yes</u>
<u>Attestation Measurement</u>	<u>Byte String</u>	<u>No</u>
<u>Attestation Assertion</u>	<u>Byte String</u>	<u>No</u>

284 Table 6: Credential Value Structure for the Attestation Credential

### 285 2.1.3 Key Block

286 A *Key Block* object is a structure (see Table 7) used to encapsulate all of the information that is closely  
287 associated with a cryptographic key. It contains a Key Value of one of the following *Key Format Types*:

- 288 • *Raw* – This is a key that contains only cryptographic key material, encoded as a string of bytes.
- 289 • *Opaque* – This is an encoded key for which the encoding is unknown to the key management  
290 system. It is encoded as a string of bytes.
- 291 • *PKCS1* – This is an encoded private key, expressed as a DER-encoded ASN.1 PKCS#1 object.
- 292 • *PKCS8* – This is an encoded private key, expressed as a DER-encoded ASN.1 PKCS#8 object,  
293 supporting both the RSAPrivateKey syntax and EncryptedPrivateKey.
- 294 • *X.509* – This is an encoded object, expressed as a DER-encoded ASN.1 X.509 object.
- 295 • *ECPrivateKey* – This is an ASN.1 encoded elliptic curve private key.
- 296 • Several *Transparent Key* types – These are algorithm-specific structures containing defined  
297 values for the various key types, as defined in Section 2.1.7.
- 298 • *Extensions* – These are vendor-specific extensions to allow for proprietary or legacy key formats.

299 The Key Block MAY contain the Key Compression Type, which indicates the format of the elliptic curve  
300 public key. By default, the public key is uncompressed.

301 The Key Block also has the Cryptographic Algorithm and the Cryptographic Length of the key contained  
302 in the Key Value field. Some example values are:

- 303 • RSA keys are typically 1024, 2048 or 3072 bits in length.
- 304 • 3DES keys are typically from 112 to 192 bits (depending upon key length and the presence of  
305 parity bits).
- 306 • AES keys are 128, 192 or 256 bits in length.

307 The Key Block SHALL contain a Key Wrapping Data structure if the key in the Key Value field is wrapped  
308 (i.e., encrypted, or MACed/signed, or both).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Block	Structure	
Key Format Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.3	Yes
Key Compression Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.2	No
Key Value	Byte String: for wrapped Key Value; Structure: for plaintext Key Value, see 2.1.4	No
Cryptographic Algorithm	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.13	Yes. MAY be omitted only if this information is available from the Key Value. Does not apply to Secret Data (see Section 2.2.7) or Opaque Objects (see Section 2.2.8). If present, the Cryptographic Length SHALL also be present.
Cryptographic Length	Integer	Yes. MAY be omitted only if this information is available from the Key Value. Does not apply to Secret Data (see Section 2.2.7) or Opaque Objects (see Section 2.2.8). If present, the Cryptographic Algorithm SHALL also be present.
Key Wrapping Data	Structure, see 2.1.5	No. SHALL only be present if the key is wrapped.

309 Table 7: Key Block Object Structure

## 310 2.1.4 Key Value

311 The *Key Value* is used only inside a Key Block and is either a Byte String or a structure (see Table 8):

- 312 • The Key Value structure contains the key material, either as a byte string or as a Transparent Key  
313 structure (see Section 2.1.7), and OPTIONAL attribute information that is associated and  
314 encapsulated with the key material. This attribute information differs from the attributes  
315 associated with Managed Objects, and is obtained via the Get Attributes operation, only by the  
316 fact that it is encapsulated with (and possibly wrapped with) the key material itself.
- 317 • The Key Value Byte String is either the wrapped TTLV-encoded (see Section 9.1) Key Value  
318 structure, or the wrapped un-encoded value of the Byte String Key Material field.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Value	Structure	
Key Material	Byte String: for Raw, Opaque, PKCS1, PKCS8, ECPrivateKey, or Extension Key Format types; Structure: for Transparent, or Extension Key Format Types	Yes
Attribute	Attribute Object, see Section 2.1.1	No. MAY be repeated

319 Table 8: Key Value Object Structure

## 320 2.1.5 Key Wrapping Data

321 The Key Block MAY also supply OPTIONAL information about a cryptographic key wrapping mechanism  
322 used to wrap the Key Value. This consists of a *Key Wrapping Data* structure (see Table 9). It is only used  
323 inside a Key Block.

324 This structure contains fields for:

- 325 • A *Wrapping Method*, which indicates the method used to wrap the Key Value.
- 326 • *Encryption Key Information*, which contains the Unique Identifier (see 3.1) value of the encryption  
327 key and associated cryptographic parameters.
- 328 • *MAC/Signature Key Information*, which contains the Unique Identifier value of the MAC/signature  
329 key and associated cryptographic parameters.
- 330 • A *MAC/Signature*, which contains a MAC or signature of the Key Value.
- 331 • An *IV/Counter/Nonce*, if REQUIRED by the wrapping method.
- 332 • An *Encoding Option*, specifying the encoding of the Key Material within the Key Value structure of  
333 the Key Block that has been wrapped. If No Encoding is specified, then the Key Value structure  
334 SHALL NOT contain any attributes.

335 If wrapping is used, then the whole Key Value structure is wrapped unless otherwise specified by the  
336 Wrapping Method. The algorithms used for wrapping are given by the Cryptographic Algorithm attributes  
337 of the encryption key and/or MAC/signature key; the block-cipher mode, padding method, and hashing  
338 algorithm used for wrapping are given by the Cryptographic Parameters in the Encryption Key Information  
339 and/or MAC/Signature Key Information, or, if not present, from the Cryptographic Parameters attribute of  
340 the respective key(s). Either the Encryption Key Information or the MAC/Signature Key Information (or  
341 both) in the Key Wrapping Data structure SHALL be specified.

342 The following wrapping methods are currently defined:

- 343 • *Encrypt* only (i.e., encryption using a symmetric key or public key, or authenticated encryption  
344 algorithms that use a single key).
- 345 • *MAC/sign* only (i.e., either MACing the Key Value with a symmetric key, or signing the Key Value  
346 with a private key).
- 347 • *Encrypt then MAC/sign*.
- 348 • *MAC/sign then encrypt*.
- 349 • *TR-31*.

- 350 • *Extensions.*
- 351 The following encoding options are currently defined:
- 352 • *No Encoding* (i.e., the wrapped un-encoded value of the Byte String Key Material field in the Key
- 353 Value structure).
- 354 • *TTLV Encoding* (i.e., the wrapped TTLV-encoded Key Value structure).
- 355

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Wrapping Data	Structure	
Wrapping Method	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.4	Yes
Encryption Key Information	Structure, see below	No. Corresponds to the key that was used to encrypt the Key Value.
MAC/Signature Key Information	Structure, see below	No. Corresponds to the symmetric key used to MAC the Key Value or the private key used to sign the Key Value
MAC/Signature	Byte String	No
IV/Counter/Nonce	Byte String	No
Encoding Option	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.32	No. Specifies the encoding of the Key Value Byte String. If not present, the wrapped Key Value structure SHALL be TTLV encoded.

356 *Table 9: Key Wrapping Data Object Structure*

357 The structures of the Encryption Key Information (see Table 10) and the MAC/Signature Key Information  
 358 (see Table 11) are as follows:

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Encryption Key Information	Structure	
Unique Identifier	Text string, see 3.1	Yes
Cryptographic Parameters	Structure, see 3.6	No

359 *Table 10: Encryption Key Information Object Structure*

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
MAC/Signature Key Information	Structure	
Unique Identifier	Text string, see 3.1	Yes. It SHALL be either the Unique Identifier of the Symmetric Key used to MAC, or of the Private Key (or its corresponding Public Key) used to sign.
Cryptographic	Structure, see 3.6	No

Parameters		
------------	--	--

360 *Table 11: MAC/Signature Key Information Object Structure*

### 361 **2.1.6 Key Wrapping Specification**

362 This is a separate structure (see Table 12) that is defined for operations that provide the option to return  
 363 wrapped keys. The *Key Wrapping Specification* SHALL be included inside the operation request if clients  
 364 request the server to return a wrapped key. If Cryptographic Parameters are specified in the Encryption  
 365 Key Information and/or the MAC/Signature Key Information of the Key Wrapping Specification, then the  
 366 server SHALL verify that they match one of the instances of the Cryptographic Parameters attribute of the  
 367 corresponding key. If Cryptographic Parameters are omitted, then the server SHALL use the  
 368 Cryptographic Parameters attribute with the lowest Attribute Index of the corresponding key. If the  
 369 corresponding key does not have any Cryptographic Parameters attribute, or if no match is found, then an  
 370 error is returned.

371 This structure contains:

- 372 • A Wrapping Method that indicates the method used to wrap the Key Value.
- 373 • Encryption Key Information with the Unique Identifier value of the encryption key and associated  
 374 cryptographic parameters.
- 375 • MAC/Signature Key Information with the Unique Identifier value of the MAC/signature key and  
 376 associated cryptographic parameters.
- 377 • Zero or more Attribute Names to indicate the attributes to be wrapped with the key material.
- 378 • An Encoding Option, specifying the encoding of the Key Value before wrapping. If No Encoding is  
 379 specified, then the Key Value SHALL NOT contain any attributes

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Wrapping Specification	Structure	
Wrapping Method	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.4	Yes
Encryption Key Information	Structure, see 2.1.5	No, SHALL be present if MAC/Signature Key Information is omitted
MAC/Signature Key Information	Structure, see 2.1.5	No, SHALL be present if Encryption Key Information is omitted
Attribute Name	Text String	No, MAY be repeated
Encoding Option	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.32	No. If Encoding Option is not present, the wrapped Key Value SHALL be TTLV encoded.

380 *Table 12: Key Wrapping Specification Object Structure*

### 381 **2.1.7 Transparent Key Structures**

382 *Transparent Key* structures describe the necessary parameters to obtain the key material. They are used  
 383 in the Key Value structure. The mapping to the parameters specified in other standards is shown in Table  
 384 13.

Object	Description	Mapping
P	For DSA and DH, the (large) prime field order.	p in <b>[FIPS186-4]</b> , <b>[X9.42]</b> ,

	For RSA, a prime factor of the modulus.	[SP800-56A] p in [PKCS#1], [FIPS186-4]
Q	For DSA and DH, the (small) prime multiplicative subgroup order. For RSA, a prime factor of the modulus.	q in [FIPS186-4], [X9.42], [SP800-56A] q in [PKCS#1], [FIPS186-4]
G	The generator of the subgroup of order Q.	g in [FIPS186-4], [X9.42], [SP800-56A]
X	DSA or DH private key.	x in [FIPS186-4] x, x <sub>u</sub> , x <sub>v</sub> in [X9.42], [SP800-56A] for static private keys r, r <sub>u</sub> , r <sub>v</sub> in [X9.42], [SP800-56A] for ephemeral private keys
Y	DSA or DH public key.	y in [FIPS186-4] y, y <sub>u</sub> , y <sub>v</sub> in [X9.42], [SP800-56A] for static public keys t, t <sub>u</sub> , t <sub>v</sub> in [X9.42], [SP800-56A] for ephemeral public keys
J	DH cofactor integer, where $P = JQ + 1$ .	j in [X9.42]
Modulus	RSA modulus PQ, where P and Q are distinct primes.	n in [PKCS#1], [FIPS186-4]
Private Exponent	RSA private exponent.	d in [PKCS#1], [FIPS186-4]
Public Exponent	RSA public exponent.	e in [PKCS#1], [FIPS186-4]
Prime Exponent P	RSA private exponent for the prime factor P in the CRT format, i.e., Private Exponent (mod (P-1)).	dP in [PKCS#1], [FIPS186-4]
Prime Exponent Q	RSA private exponent for the prime factor Q in the CRT format, i.e., Private Exponent (mod (Q-1)).	dQ in [PKCS#1], [FIPS186-4]
CRT Coefficient	The (first) CRT coefficient, i.e., $Q^{-1} \text{ mod } P$ .	qInv in [PKCS#1], [FIPS186-4]
Recommended Curve	NIST Recommended Curves (e.g., P-192).	See Appendix D of [FIPS186-4]
D	Elliptic curve private key.	d; d <sub>e,u</sub> , d <sub>e,v</sub> (ephemeral private keys); d <sub>s,u</sub> , d <sub>s,v</sub> (static private keys) in [X9.62], [FIPS186-4]
Q String	Elliptic curve public key.	Q; Q <sub>e,u</sub> , Q <sub>e,v</sub> (ephemeral public keys); Q <sub>s,u</sub> , Q <sub>s,v</sub> (static public keys) in [X9.62], [FIPS186-4]

385 Table 13: Parameter mapping.

### 386 2.1.7.1 Transparent Symmetric Key

387 If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent Symmetric Key*, then Key Material is a structure  
388 as shown in Table 14.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Key	Byte String	Yes

389 Table 14: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent Symmetric Keys

### 390 2.1.7.2 Transparent DSA Private Key

391 If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent DSA Private Key*, then Key Material is a structure  
392 as shown in Table 15.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
P	Big Integer	Yes
Q	Big Integer	Yes
G	Big Integer	Yes
X	Big Integer	Yes

393 Table 15: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DSA Private Keys

### 394 2.1.7.3 Transparent DSA Public Key

395 If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent DSA Public Key*, then Key Material is a structure  
396 as shown in Table 16.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
P	Big Integer	Yes
Q	Big Integer	Yes
G	Big Integer	Yes
Y	Big Integer	Yes

397 Table 16: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DSA Public Keys

### 398 2.1.7.4 Transparent RSA Private Key

399 If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent RSA Private Key*, then Key Material is a structure  
400 as shown in Table 17.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Modulus	Big Integer	Yes
Private Exponent	Big Integer	No
Public Exponent	Big Integer	No
P	Big Integer	No
Q	Big Integer	No
Prime Exponent P	Big Integer	No
Prime Exponent Q	Big Integer	No
CRT Coefficient	Big Integer	No

401 *Table 17: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent RSA Private Keys*

402 One of the following SHALL be present (refer to **[PKCS#1]**):

- 403 • Private Exponent,
- 404 • P and Q (the first two prime factors of Modulus), or
- 405 • Prime Exponent P and Prime Exponent Q.

#### 406 **2.1.7.5 Transparent RSA Public Key**

407 If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent RSA Public Key*, then Key Material is a structure  
408 as shown in Table 18.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Modulus	Big Integer	Yes
Public Exponent	Big Integer	Yes

409 *Table 18: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent RSA Public Keys*

#### 410 **2.1.7.6 Transparent DH Private Key**

411 If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent DH Private Key*, then Key Material is a structure  
412 as shown in Table 19.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
P	Big Integer	Yes
Q	Big Integer	No
G	Big Integer	Yes
J	Big Integer	No
X	Big Integer	Yes

413 *Table 19: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DH Private Keys*

#### 414 **2.1.7.7 Transparent DH Public Key**

415 If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent DH Public Key*, then Key Material is a structure as  
416 shown in Table 20.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
P	Big Integer	Yes
Q	Big Integer	No
G	Big Integer	Yes
J	Big Integer	No
Y	Big Integer	Yes

417 Table 20: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DH Public Keys

### 418 2.1.7.8 Transparent ECDSA Private Key

419 If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent ECDSA Private Key*, then Key Material is a  
420 structure as shown in Table 21.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Recommended Curve	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.5	Yes
D	Big Integer	Yes

421 Table 21: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDSA Private Keys

### 422 2.1.7.9 Transparent ECDSA Public Key

423 If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent ECDSA Public Key*, then Key Material is a  
424 structure as shown in Table 22.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Recommended Curve	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.5	Yes
Q String	Byte String	Yes

425 Table 22: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDSA Public Keys

### 426 2.1.7.10 Transparent ECDH Private Key

427 If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent ECDH Private Key*, then Key Material is a  
428 structure as shown in Table 23.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Recommended Curve	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.5	Yes
D	Big Integer	Yes

429 Table 23: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDH Private Keys

430 **2.1.7.11 Transparent ECDH Public Key**

431 If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent ECDH Public Key*, then Key Material is a structure  
432 as shown in Table 24.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Recommended Curve	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.5	Yes
Q String	Byte String	Yes

433 *Table 24: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDH Public Keys*

434 **2.1.7.12 Transparent ECMQV Private Key**

435 If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent ECMQV Private Key*, then Key Material is a  
436 structure as shown in Table 25.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Recommended Curve	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.5	Yes
D	Big Integer	Yes

437 *Table 25: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECMQV Private Keys*

438 **2.1.7.13 Transparent ECMQV Public Key**

439 If the Key Format Type in the Key Block is *Transparent ECMQV Public Key*, then Key Material is a  
440 structure as shown in Table 26.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Material	Structure	
Recommended Curve	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.5	Yes
Q String	Byte String	Yes

441 *Table 26: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECMQV Public Keys*

442 **2.1.8 Template-Attribute Structures**

443 These structures are used in various operations to provide the desired attribute values and/or template  
444 names in the request and to return the actual attribute values in the response.

445 The *Template-Attribute*, *Common Template-Attribute*, *Private Key Template-Attribute*, and *Public Key*  
446 *Template-Attribute* structures are defined identically as follows:

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Template-Attribute, Common Template-Attribute, Private Key Template- Attribute, Public Key Template-Attribute	Structure	
Name	Structure, see 3.2	No, MAY be repeated.
Attribute	Attribute Object, see 2.1.1	No, MAY be repeated

447 Table 27: Template-Attribute Object Structure

448 Name is the Name attribute of the Template object defined in Section 2.2.6.

### 449 2.1.9 Extension Information

450 An *Extension Information* object is a structure (see Table 28) describing Objects with Item Tag values in  
 451 the Extensions range. The Extension Name is a Text String that is used to name the Object (first column  
 452 of Table 251). The Extension Tag is the Item Tag Value of the Object (see Table 251). The Extension  
 453 Type is the Item Type Value of the Object (see Table 249).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Extension Information	Structure	
Extension Name	Text String	Yes
Extension Tag	Integer	No
Extension Type	Integer	No

454 Table 28: Extension Information Structure

### 455 2.1.10 Data

456 The *Data* object is used in requests and responses in cryptographic operations that pass data between  
 457 the client and the server.

Object	Encoding
Data	Byte String

458 Table 29: Data Structure

### 459 2.1.11 Data Length

460 The *Data Length* is used in requests in cryptographic operations to indicate the amount of data expected  
 461 in a response.

Object	Encoding
Data Length	Integer

462 Table 30: Data Length Structure

### 463 2.1.12 Signature Data

464 The *Signature Data* is used in requests and responses in cryptographic operations that pass signature  
 465 data between the client and the server.

Object	Encoding
Signature Data	Byte String

466 Table 31: Signature Data Structure

### 467 2.1.13 MAC Data

468 The *MAC Data* is used in requests and responses in cryptographic operations that pass MAC data  
469 between the client and the server.

Object	Encoding
MAC Data	Byte String

470 Table 32: MAC Data Structure

### 471 2.1.14 Nonce

472 A *Nonce* object is a structure (see Table 33) used by the server to send a random value to the client. The  
473 Nonce Identifier is assigned by the server and used to identify the Nonce object. The Nonce Value  
474 consists of the random data created by the server.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Nonce	Structure	
Nonce ID	Byte String	Yes
Nonce Value	Byte String	Yes

475 Table 33: Nonce Structure

## 476 2.2 Managed Objects

477 Managed Objects are objects that are the subjects of key management operations, which are described  
478 in Sections 4 and 5. *Managed Cryptographic Objects* are the subset of Managed Objects that contain  
479 cryptographic material (e.g., certificates, keys, and secret data).

### 480 2.2.1 Certificate

481 A Managed Cryptographic Object that is a digital certificate. It is a DER-encoded X.509 public key  
482 certificate. The PGP certificate type is deprecated as of version 1.2 of this specification and MAY be  
483 removed from subsequent versions of the specification. The PGP Key object (see section 2.2.9) SHOULD  
484 be used instead.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Certificate	Structure	
Certificate Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.6	Yes
Certificate Value	Byte String	Yes

485 Table 34: Certificate Object Structure

### 486 2.2.2 Symmetric Key

487 A Managed Cryptographic Object that is a symmetric key.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Symmetric Key	Structure	
Key Block	Structure, see 2.1.3	Yes

488 Table 35: Symmetric Key Object Structure

### 489 2.2.3 Public Key

490 A Managed Cryptographic Object that is the public portion of an asymmetric key pair. This is only a public  
491 key, not a certificate.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Public Key	Structure	
Key Block	Structure, see 2.1.3	Yes

492 Table 36: Public Key Object Structure

### 493 2.2.4 Private Key

494 A Managed Cryptographic Object that is the private portion of an asymmetric key pair.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Private Key	Structure	
Key Block	Structure, see 2.1.3	Yes

495 Table 37: Private Key Object Structure

### 496 2.2.5 Split Key

497 A Managed Cryptographic Object that is a *Split Key*. A split key is a secret, usually a symmetric key or a  
498 private key that has been split into a number of parts, each of which MAY then be distributed to several  
499 key holders, for additional security. The *Split Key Parts* field indicates the total number of parts, and the  
500 *Split Key Threshold* field indicates the minimum number of parts needed to reconstruct the entire key.  
501 The *Key Part Identifier* indicates which key part is contained in the cryptographic object, and SHALL be at  
502 least 1 and SHALL be less than or equal to Split Key Parts.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Split Key	Structure	
Split Key Parts	Integer	Yes
Key Part Identifier	Integer	Yes
Split Key Threshold	Integer	Yes
Split Key Method	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.8	Yes
Prime Field Size	Big Integer	No, REQUIRED only if Split Key Method is Polynomial Sharing Prime Field.
Key Block	Structure, see 2.1.3	Yes

503 Table 38: Split Key Object Structure

504 There are three *Split Key Methods* for secret sharing: the first one is based on XOR, and the other two  
505 are based on polynomial secret sharing, according to [w1979].

506 Let  $L$  be the minimum number of bits needed to represent all values of the secret.

507     • When the Split Key Method is XOR, then the Key Material in the Key Value of the Key Block is of  
508 length  $L$  bits. The number of split keys is Split Key Parts (identical to Split Key Threshold), and  
509 the secret is reconstructed by XORing all of the parts.

510     • When the Split Key Method is Polynomial Sharing Prime Field, then secret sharing is performed  
511 in the field  $GF(\text{Prime Field Size})$ , represented as integers, where Prime Field Size is a prime  
512 bigger than  $2^L$ .

513     • When the Split Key Method is Polynomial Sharing  $GF(2^{16})$ , then secret sharing is performed in  
514 the field  $GF(2^{16})$ . The Key Material in the Key Value of the Key Block is a bit string of length  $L$ ,  
515 and when  $L$  is bigger than  $2^{16}$ , then secret sharing is applied piecewise in pieces of 16 bits each.  
516 The Key Material in the Key Value of the Key Block is the concatenation of the corresponding  
517 shares of all pieces of the secret.

518 Secret sharing is performed in the field  $GF(2^{16})$ , which is represented as an algebraic extension of  
519  $GF(2^8)$ :

520  $GF(2^{16}) \approx GF(2^8) [y]/(y^2+y+m)$ , where  $m$  is defined later.

521 An element of this field then consists of a linear combination  $uy + v$ , where  $u$  and  $v$  are elements  
522 of the smaller field  $GF(2^8)$ .

523 The representation of field elements and the notation in this section rely on **[FIPS197]**, Sections 3  
524 and 4. The field  $GF(2^8)$  is as described in **[FIPS197]**,

525  $GF(2^8) \approx GF(2) [x]/(x^8+x^4+x^3+x+1)$ .

526 An element of  $GF(2^8)$  is represented as a byte. Addition and subtraction in  $GF(2^8)$  is performed as  
527 a bit-wise XOR of the bytes. Multiplication and inversion are more complex (see **[FIPS197]**  
528 Section 4.1 and 4.2 for details).

529 An element of  $GF(2^{16})$  is represented as a pair of bytes  $(u, v)$ . The element  $m$  is given by  
530  $m = x^5+x^4+x^3+x$ ,

531 which is represented by the byte 0x3A (or {3A} in notation according to **[FIPS197]**).

532 Addition and subtraction in  $GF(2^{16})$  both correspond to simply XORing the bytes. The product of  
533 two elements  $ry + s$  and  $uy + v$  is given by  
534  $(ry + s)(uy + v) = ((r + s)(u + v) + sv)y + (ru + svm)$ .

535 The inverse of an element  $uy + v$  is given by  
536  $(uy + v)^{-1} = ud^1y + (u + v)d^1$ , where  $d = (u + v)v + mu^2$ .

## 537 2.2.6 Template

538 A *Template* is a named Managed Object containing the client-settable attributes of a Managed  
539 Cryptographic Object. A Template is used to specify the attributes of a new Managed Cryptographic  
540 Object in various operations. Attributes associated with a Managed Object MAY also be specified in the  
541 Template-Attribute structures in the operations in Section 4.

542 Attributes specified in a Template apply to any object created that reference the Template by name using  
543 the Name object in any of the Template-Attribute structures in Section 2.1.8.

544 The name of a Template (as it is for any Managed Object) is specified as an Attribute in the Template-  
545 Attribute structure in the Register operation where the Attribute Name is "Name" and the Attribute Value is  
546 the name of the Template Managed Object.

547

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Template	Structure	
Attribute	Attribute Object, see 2.1.1	Yes. MAY be repeated.

548 *Table 39: Template Object Structure*

## 549 **2.2.7 Secret Data**

550 A Managed Cryptographic Object containing a shared secret value that is not a key or certificate (e.g., a  
551 password). The Key Block of the *Secret Data* object contains a Key Value of the Secret Data Type. The  
552 Key Value MAY be wrapped.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Secret Data	Structure	
Secret Data Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.9	Yes
Key Block	Structure, see 2.1.3	Yes

553 *Table 40: Secret Data Object Structure*

## 554 **2.2.8 Opaque Object**

555 A Managed Object that the key management server is possibly not able to interpret. The context  
556 information for this object MAY be stored and retrieved using Custom Attributes.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Opaque Object	Structure	
Opaque Data Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.10	Yes
Opaque Data Value	Byte String	Yes

557 *Table 41: Opaque Object Structure*

## 558 **2.2.9 PGP Key**

559 A Managed Cryptographic Object that is a text-based representation of a PGP key. The Key Block field,  
560 indicated below, will contain the ASCII-armored export of a PGP key in the format as specified in RFC  
561 4880. It MAY contain only a public key block, or both a public and private key block. Two different  
562 versions of PGP keys, version 3 and version 4, MAY be stored in this Managed Cryptographic Object.

563 KMIP implementers SHOULD treat the Key Block field as an opaque blob. PGP-aware KMIP clients  
564 SHOULD take on the responsibility of decomposing the Key Block into other Managed Cryptographic  
565 Objects (Public Keys, Private Keys, etc.).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
PGP Key	Structure	
PGP Key Version	Integer	Yes
Key Block	Structure, see 2.1.3	Yes

566 *Table 42: PGP Key Object Structure*

---

567

## 3 Attributes

568 The following subsections describe the attributes that are associated with Managed Objects. Attributes  
569 that an object MAY have multiple instances of are referred to as *multi-instance attributes*. All instances of  
570 an attribute SHOULD have a different value. Similarly, attributes which an object SHALL only have at  
571 most one instance of are referred to as *single-instance attributes*. Attributes are able to be obtained by a  
572 client from the server using the Get Attribute operation. Some attributes are able to be set by the Add  
573 Attribute operation or updated by the Modify Attribute operation, and some are able to be deleted by the  
574 Delete Attribute operation if they no longer apply to the Managed Object. *Read-only attributes* are  
575 attributes that SHALL NOT be modified by either server or client, and that SHALL NOT be deleted by a  
576 client.

577 When attributes are returned by the server (e.g., via a Get Attributes operation), the attribute value  
578 returned MAY differ for different clients (e.g., the Cryptographic Usage Mask value MAY be different for  
579 different clients, depending on the policy of the server).

580 The first table in each subsection contains the attribute name in the first row. This name is the canonical  
581 name used when managing attributes using the Get Attributes, Get Attribute List, Add Attribute, Modify  
582 Attribute, and Delete Attribute operations.

583 A server SHALL NOT delete attributes without receiving a request from a client until the object is  
584 destroyed. After an object is destroyed, the server MAY retain all, some or none of the object attributes,  
585 depending on the object type and server policy.

586 The second table in each subsection lists certain attribute characteristics (e.g., "SHALL always have a  
587 value"): Table 43 below explains the meaning of each characteristic that MAY appear in those tables. The  
588 server policy MAY further restrict these attribute characteristics.

SHALL always have a value	All Managed Objects that are of the Object Types for which this attribute applies, SHALL always have this attribute set once the object has been created or registered, up until the object has been destroyed.
Initially set by	Who is permitted to initially set the value of the attribute (if the attribute has never been set, or if all the attribute values have been deleted)?
Modifiable by server	Is the server allowed to change an existing value of the attribute without receiving a request from a client?
Modifiable by client	Is the client able to change an existing value of the attribute value once it has been set?
Deletable by client	Is the client able to delete an instance of the attribute?
Multiple instances permitted	Are multiple instances of the attribute permitted?
When implicitly set	Which operations MAY cause this attribute to be set even if the attribute is not specified in the operation request itself?
Applies to Object Types	Which Managed Objects MAY have this attribute set?

589 Table 43: Attribute Rules

### 590 3.1 Unique Identifier

591 The *Unique Identifier* is generated by the key management system to uniquely identify a Managed Object.  
592 It is only REQUIRED to be unique within the identifier space managed by a single key management  
593 system, however this identifier SHOULD be globally unique in order to allow for a key management  
594 domain export of such objects. This attribute SHALL be assigned by the key management system at  
595 creation or registration time, and then SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before the object is destroyed.

Object	Encoding	
Unique Identifier	Text String	

596 Table 44: Unique Identifier Attribute

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

597 Table 45: Unique Identifier Attribute Rules

### 598 3.2 Name

599 The *Name* attribute is a structure (see Table 46) used to identify and locate an object. This attribute is  
600 assigned by the client, and the *Name Value* is intended to be in a form that humans are able to interpret.  
601 The key management system MAY specify rules by which the client creates valid names. Clients are  
602 informed of such rules by a mechanism that is not specified by this standard. Names SHALL be unique  
603 within a given key management domain, but are NOT REQUIRED to be globally unique.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Name	Structure	
Name Value	Text String	Yes
Name Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.11	Yes

604 Table 46: Name Attribute Structure

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	Yes
Deletable by client	Yes
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
When implicitly set	Re-key, Re-key Key Pair, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

605 Table 47: Name Attribute Rules

### 606 3.3 Object Type

607 The *Object Type* of a Managed Object (e.g., public key, private key, symmetric key, etc.) SHALL be set  
608 by the server when the object is created or registered and then SHALL NOT be changed or deleted  
609 before the object is destroyed.

Object	Encoding
Object Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.12

610 Table 48: Object Type Attribute

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

611 Table 49: Object Type Attribute Rules

## 612 3.4 Cryptographic Algorithm

613 The *Cryptographic Algorithm* of an object. The *Cryptographic Algorithm* of a Certificate object identifies  
614 the algorithm for the public key contained within the Certificate. The digital signature algorithm used to  
615 sign the Certificate is identified in the Digital Signature Algorithm attribute defined in Section 3.16. This  
616 attribute SHALL be set by the server when the object is created or registered and then SHALL NOT be  
617 changed or deleted before the object is destroyed.

Object	Encoding
Cryptographic Algorithm	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.13

618 Table 50: Cryptographic Algorithm Attribute

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Certify, Create, Create Key Pair, Re-certify, Register, Derive Key, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	Keys, Certificates, Templates

619 Table 51: Cryptographic Algorithm Attribute Rules

## 620 3.5 Cryptographic Length

621 For keys, *Cryptographic Length* is the length in bits of the clear-text cryptographic key material of the  
622 Managed Cryptographic Object. For certificates, *Cryptographic Length* is the length in bits of the public

623 key contained within the Certificate. This attribute SHALL be set by the server when the object is created  
 624 or registered, and then SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before the object is destroyed.

Object	Encoding
Cryptographic Length	Integer

625 Table 52: Cryptographic Length Attribute

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Certify, Create, Create Key Pair, Re-certify, Register, Derive Key, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	Keys, Certificates, Templates

626 Table 53: Cryptographic Length Attribute Rules

### 627 3.6 Cryptographic Parameters

628 The *Cryptographic Parameters* attribute is a structure (see Table 54) that contains a set of OPTIONAL  
 629 fields that describe certain cryptographic parameters to be used when performing cryptographic  
 630 operations using the object. Specific fields MAY pertain only to certain types of Managed Cryptographic  
 631 Objects. The Cryptographic Parameters attribute of a Certificate object identifies the cryptographic  
 632 parameters of the public key contained within the Certificate.

633 The Cryptographic Algorithm is also used to specify the parameters for cryptographic operations. For  
 634 operations involving digital signatures, either the Digital Signature Algorithm can be specified or the  
 635 Cryptographic Algorithm and Hashing Algorithm combination can be specified.

636 Random IV can be used to request that the KMIP server generate an appropriate IV for a cryptographic  
 637 operation that uses an IV. The generated Random IV is returned in the response to the cryptographic  
 638 operation.

639 IV Length is the length of the Initialization Vector in bits. This parameter SHALL be provided when the  
 640 specified Block Cipher Mode supports variable IV lengths such as CTR or GCM.

641 Tag Length is the length of the authenticator tag in bytes. This parameter SHALL be provided when the  
 642 Block Cipher Mode is GCM.

643 The IV used with counter modes of operation (e.g., CTR and GCM) cannot repeat for a given cryptographic  
 644 key. To prevent an IV/key reuse, the IV is often constructed of three parts: a fixed field, an invocation  
 645 field, and a counter as described in [SP800-38A] and [SP800-38D]. The Fixed Field Length is the length  
 646 of the fixed field portion of the IV in bits. The Invocation Field Length is the length of the invocation field  
 647 portion of the IV in bits. The Counter Length is the length of the counter portion of the IV in bits.

648 Initial Counter Value is the starting counter value for CTR mode (for [RFC3686] it is 1).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Cryptographic Parameters	Structure	
Block Cipher Mode	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.14	No
Padding Method	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.15	No
Hashing Algorithm	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.16	No
Key Role Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.17	No
Digital Signature Algorithm	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.7	No
Cryptographic Algorithm	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.13	No
Random IV	Boolean	No
IV Length	Integer	No unless Block Cipher Mode supports variable IV lengths
Tag Length	Integer	No unless Block Cipher Mode is GCM
Fixed Field Length	Integer	No
Invocation Field Length	Integer	No
Counter Length	Integer	No
Initial Counter Value	Integer	No

649 Table 54: Cryptographic Parameters Attribute Structure

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	Yes
Deletable by client	Yes
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
When implicitly set	Re-key, Re-key Key Pair, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	Keys, Certificates, Templates

650 Table 55: Cryptographic Parameters Attribute Rules

651 Key Role Type definitions match those defined in ANSI X9 TR-31 [X9 TR-31] and are defined in Table  
652 56:

BDK	Base Derivation Key (ANSI X9.24 DUKPT key derivation)
CVK	Card Verification Key (CVV/signature strip number validation)
DEK	Data Encryption Key (General Data Encryption)
MKAC	EMV/chip card Master Key: Application Cryptograms
MKSMC	EMV/chip card Master Key: Secure Messaging for Confidentiality
MKSMI	EMV/chip card Master Key: Secure Messaging for Integrity
MKDAC	EMV/chip card Master Key: Data Authentication Code
MKDN	EMV/chip card Master Key: Dynamic Numbers
MKCP	EMV/chip card Master Key: Card Personalization
MKOTH	EMV/chip card Master Key: Other
KEK	Key Encryption or Wrapping Key
MAC16609	ISO16609 MAC Algorithm 1
MAC97971	ISO9797-1 MAC Algorithm 1
MAC97972	ISO9797-1 MAC Algorithm 2
MAC97973	ISO9797-1 MAC Algorithm 3 (Note this is commonly known as X9.19 Retail MAC)
MAC97974	ISO9797-1 MAC Algorithm 4
MAC97975	ISO9797-1 MAC Algorithm 5
ZPK	PIN Block Encryption Key
PVKIBM	PIN Verification Key, IBM 3624 Algorithm
PVKPVV	PIN Verification Key, VISA PVV Algorithm
PVKOTH	PIN Verification Key, Other Algorithm

653 *Table 56: Key Role Types*

654 Accredited Standards Committee X9, Inc. - Financial Industry Standards ([www.x9.org](http://www.x9.org)) contributed to  
655 Table 56. Key role names and descriptions are derived from material in the Accredited Standards  
656 Committee X9, Inc.'s Technical Report "TR-31 2010 Interoperable Secure Key Exchange Key Block  
657 Specification for Symmetric Algorithms" and used with the permission of Accredited Standards Committee  
658 X9, Inc. in an effort to improve interoperability between X9 standards and OASIS KMIP. The complete  
659 ANSI X9 TR-31 is available at [www.x9.org](http://www.x9.org).

### 660 **3.7 Cryptographic Domain Parameters**

661 The *Cryptographic Domain Parameters* attribute is a structure (see Table 57) that contains a set of  
662 OPTIONAL fields that MAY need to be specified in the Create Key Pair Request Payload. Specific fields  
663 MAY only pertain to certain types of Managed Cryptographic Objects.

664 The domain parameter Qlength corresponds to the bit length of parameter Q (refer to **[SEC2]** and **[SP800-56A]**).  
665 Qlength applies to algorithms such as DSA and DH. The bit length of parameter P (refer to **[SEC2]**  
666 and **[SP800-56A]**) is specified separately by setting the Cryptographic Length attribute.

667 Recommended Curve is applicable to elliptic curve algorithms such as ECDSA, ECDH, and ECMQV.

Object	Encoding	Required
Cryptographic Domain Parameters	Structure	Yes
Qlength	Integer	No
Recommended Curve	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.5	No

668 Table 57: Cryptographic Domain Parameters Attribute Structure

Shall always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	Asymmetric Keys, Templates

669 Table 58: Cryptographic Domain Parameters Attribute Rules

### 670 3.8 Certificate Type

671 The *Certificate Type* attribute is a type of certificate (e.g., X.509). The PGP certificate type is deprecated  
672 as of version 1.2 of this specification and MAY be removed from subsequent versions of the specification.

673 The *Certificate Type* value SHALL be set by the server when the certificate is created or registered and  
674 then SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before the object is destroyed.

Object	Encoding	
Certificate Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.6	

675 Table 59: Certificate Type Attribute

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Register, Certify, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	Certificates

676 Table 60: Certificate Type Attribute Rules

### 677 3.9 Certificate Length

678 The *Certificate Length* attribute is the length in bytes of the Certificate object. The *Certificate Length*  
679 SHALL be set by the server when the object is created or registered, and then SHALL NOT be changed  
680 or deleted before the object is destroyed.

Object	Encoding
Certificate Length	Integer

681 *Table 61: Certificate Length Attribute*

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Register, Certify, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	Certificates

682 *Table 62: Certificate Length Attribute Rules*

### 683 3.10 X.509 Certificate Identifier

684 The *X.509 Certificate Identifier* attribute is a structure (see Table 63) used to provide the identification of  
685 an X.509 public key certificate. The X.509 Certificate Identifier contains the Issuer Distinguished Name  
686 (i.e., from the Issuer field of the X.509 certificate) and the Certificate Serial Number (i.e., from the Serial  
687 Number field of the X.509 certificate). The X.509 Certificate Identifier SHALL be set by the server when  
688 the X.509 certificate is created or registered and then SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before the  
689 object is destroyed.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
X.509 Certificate Identifier	Structure	
Issuer Distinguished Name	Byte String	Yes
Certificate Serial Number	Byte String	Yes

690 *Table 63: X.509 Certificate Identifier Attribute Structure*

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Register, Certify, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	X.509 Certificates

691 *Table 64: X.509 Certificate Identifier Attribute Rules*

### 692 3.11 X.509 Certificate Subject

693 The *X.509 Certificate Subject* attribute is a structure (see Table 65) used to identify the subject of a X.509  
694 certificate. The X.509 Certificate Subject contains the Subject Distinguished Name (i.e., from the Subject  
695 field of the X.509 certificate). It MAY include one or more alternative names (e.g., email address, IP

696 address, DNS name) for the subject of the X.509 certificate (i.e., from the Subject Alternative Name  
 697 extension within the X.509 certificate). The X.509 Certificate Subject SHALL be set by the server based  
 698 on the information it extracts from the X.509 certificate that is created (as a result of a Certify or a Re-  
 699 certify operation) or registered (as part of a Register operation) and SHALL NOT be changed or deleted  
 700 before the object is destroyed.

701 If the Subject Alternative Name extension is included in the X.509 certificate and is marked critical within  
 702 the X.509 certificate itself, then an X.509 certificate MAY be issued with the subject field left blank.  
 703 Therefore an empty string is an acceptable value for the Subject Distinguished Name.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
X.509 Certificate Subject	Structure	
Subject Distinguished Name	Byte String	Yes, but MAY be the empty string
Subject Alternative Name	Byte String	Yes, if the Subject Distinguished Name is an empty string. MAY be repeated

704 Table 65: X.509 Certificate Subject Attribute Structure

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Register, Certify, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	X.509 Certificates

705 Table 66: X.509 Certificate Subject Attribute Rules

### 706 3.12 X.509 Certificate Issuer

707 The X.509 Certificate Issuer attribute is a structure (see Table 71) used to identify the issuer of a X.509  
 708 certificate, containing the Issuer Distinguished Name (i.e., from the Issuer field of the X.509 certificate). It  
 709 MAY include one or more alternative names (e.g., email address, IP address, DNS name) for the issuer of  
 710 the certificate (i.e., from the Issuer Alternative Name extension within the X.509 certificate). The server  
 711 SHALL set these values based on the information it extracts from a X.509 certificate that is created as a  
 712 result of a Certify or a Re-certify operation or is sent as part of a Register operation. These values SHALL  
 713 NOT be changed or deleted before the object is destroyed.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
X.509 Certificate Issuer	Structure	
Issuer Distinguished Name	Byte String	Yes
Issuer Alternative Name	Byte String	No, MAY be repeated

714 Table 67: X.509 Certificate Issuer Attribute Structure

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Register, Certify, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	X.509 Certificates

715 *Table 68: X.509 Certificate Issuer Attribute Rules*

### 716 3.13 Certificate Identifier

717 This attribute is deprecated as of version 1.1 of this specification and MAY be removed from subsequent  
718 versions of this specification. The X.509 Certificate Identifier attribute (see Section 3.10) SHOULD be  
719 used instead.

720 The *Certificate Identifier* attribute is a structure (see Table 69) used to provide the identification of a  
721 certificate. For X.509 certificates, it contains the Issuer Distinguished Name (i.e., from the Issuer field of  
722 the certificate) and the Certificate Serial Number (i.e., from the Serial Number field of the certificate). For  
723 PGP certificates, the Issuer contains the OpenPGP Key ID of the key issuing the signature (the signature  
724 that represents the certificate). The Certificate Identifier SHALL be set by the server when the certificate is  
725 created or registered and then SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before the object is destroyed.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Certificate Identifier	Structure	
Issuer	Text String	Yes
Serial Number	Text String	Yes (for X.509 certificates) / No (for PGP certificates since they do not contain a serial number)

726 *Table 69: Certificate Identifier Attribute Structure*

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Register, Certify, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	Certificates

727 *Table 70: Certificate Identifier Attribute Rules*

### 728 3.14 Certificate Subject

729 This attribute is deprecated as of version 1.1 of this specification and MAY be removed from subsequent  
730 versions of this specification. The X.509 Certificate Subject attribute (see Section 3.11) SHOULD be used  
731 instead.

732 The *Certificate Subject* attribute is a structure (see Table 71) used to identify the subject of a certificate.  
 733 For X.509 certificates, it contains the Subject Distinguished Name (i.e., from the Subject field of the  
 734 certificate). It MAY include one or more alternative names (e.g., email address, IP address, DNS name)  
 735 for the subject of the certificate (i.e., from the Subject Alternative Name extension within the certificate).  
 736 For PGP certificates, the Certificate Subject Distinguished Name contains the content of the first User ID  
 737 packet in the PGP certificate (that is, the first User ID packet after the Public-Key packet in the  
 738 transferable public key that forms the PGP certificate). These values SHALL be set by the server based  
 739 on the information it extracts from the certificate that is created (as a result of a Certify or a Re-certify  
 740 operation) or registered (as part of a Register operation) and SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before  
 741 the object is destroyed.

742 If the Subject Alternative Name extension is included in the certificate and is marked *CRITICAL* (i.e.,  
 743 within the certificate itself), then it is possible to issue an X.509 certificate where the subject field is left  
 744 blank. Therefore an empty string is an acceptable value for the Certificate Subject Distinguished Name.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Certificate Subject	Structure	
Certificate Subject Distinguished Name	Text String	Yes, but MAY be the empty string
Certificate Subject Alternative Name	Text String	No, MAY be repeated

745 Table 71: Certificate Subject Attribute Structure

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Register, Certify, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	Certificates

746 Table 72: Certificate Subject Attribute Rules

### 747 3.15 Certificate Issuer

748 This attribute is deprecated as of version 1.1 of this specification and MAY be removed from subsequent  
 749 versions of this specification. The X.509 Certificate Issuer attribute (see Section 3.12) SHOULD be used  
 750 instead.

751 The *Certificate Issuer* attribute is a structure (see Table 74) used to identify the issuer of a certificate,  
 752 containing the Issuer Distinguished Name (i.e., from the Issuer field of the certificate). It MAY include one  
 753 or more alternative names (e.g., email address, IP address, DNS name) for the issuer of the certificate  
 754 (i.e., from the Issuer Alternative Name extension within the certificate). The server SHALL set these  
 755 values based on the information it extracts from a certificate that is created as a result of a Certify or a  
 756 Re-certify operation or is sent as part of a Register operation. These values SHALL NOT be changed or  
 757 deleted before the object is destroyed.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Certificate Issuer	Structure	
Certificate Issuer Distinguished Name	Text String	Yes

Certificate Issuer Alternative Name	Text String	No, MAY be repeated
--	-------------	---------------------

758 Table 73: Certificate Issuer Attribute Structure

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Register, Certify, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	Certificates

759 Table 74: Certificate Issuer Attribute Rules

### 760 3.16 Digital Signature Algorithm

761 The *Digital Signature Algorithm* attribute identifies the digital signature algorithm associated with a  
762 digitally signed object (e.g., Certificate). This attribute SHALL be set by the server when the object is  
763 created or registered and then SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before the object is destroyed.

Object	Encoding
Digital Signature Algorithm	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.7

764 Table 75: Digital Signature Algorithm Attribute

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	Yes for PGP keys. No for X.509 certificates.
When implicitly set	Certify, Re-certify, Register
Applies to Object Types	Certificates, PGP keys

765 Table 76: Digital Signature Algorithm Attribute Rules

### 766 3.17 Digest

767 The *Digest* attribute is a structure (see Table 77) that contains the digest value of the key or secret data  
768 (i.e., digest of the Key Material), certificate (i.e., digest of the Certificate Value), or opaque object (i.e.,  
769 digest of the Opaque Data Value). If the Key Material is a Byte String, then the Digest Value SHALL be  
770 calculated on this Byte String. If the Key Material is a structure, then the Digest Value SHALL be  
771 calculated on the TTLV-encoded (see Section 9.1) Key Material structure. The Key Format Type field in  
772 the Digest attribute indicates the format of the Managed Object from which the Digest Value was  
773 calculated. Multiple digests MAY be calculated using different algorithms listed in Section 9.1.3.2.16  
774 and/or key format types listed in Section 9.1.3.2.3. If this attribute exists, then it SHALL have a mandatory  
775 attribute instance computed with the SHA-256 hashing algorithm. For objects registered by a client, the  
776 server SHALL compute the digest of the mandatory attribute instance using the Key Format Type of the

777 registered object. In all other cases, the server MAY use any Key Format Type when computing the  
 778 digest of the mandatory attribute instance, provided it is able to serve the object to clients in that same  
 779 format. The digest(s) are static and SHALL be set by the server when the object is created or registered,  
 780 provided that the server has access to the Key Material or the Digest Value (possibly obtained via out-of-  
 781 band mechanisms).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Digest	Structure	
Hashing Algorithm	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.16	Yes
Digest Value	Byte String	Yes, if the server has access to the Digest Value or the Key Material (for keys and secret data), the Certificate Value (for certificates) or the Opaque Data Value (for opaque objects).
Key Format Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.3	Yes, if the Managed Object is a key or secret data object.

782 Table 77: Digest Attribute Structure

SHALL always have a value	Yes, if the server has access to the Digest Value or the Key Material (for keys and secret data), the Certificate Value (for certificates) or the Opaque Data Value (for opaque objects).
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Opaque Objects

783 Table 78: Digest Attribute Rules

### 784 3.18 Operation Policy Name

785 An operation policy controls what entities MAY perform which key management operations on the object.  
 786 The content of the *Operation Policy Name* attribute is the name of a policy object known to the key  
 787 management system and, therefore, is server dependent. The named policy objects are created and  
 788 managed using mechanisms outside the scope of the protocol. The policies determine what entities MAY  
 789 perform specified operations on the object, and which of the object's attributes MAY be modified or  
 790 deleted. The Operation Policy Name attribute SHOULD be set when operations that result in a new  
 791 Managed Object on the server are executed. It is set either explicitly or via some default set by the server,  
 792 which then applies the named policy to all subsequent operations on the object.

Object	Encoding
Operation Policy Name	Text String

793 Table 79: Operation Policy Name Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server or Client
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

794 Table 80: Operation Policy Name Attribute Rules

### 795 3.18.1 Operations outside of operation policy control

796 Some of the operations SHOULD be allowed for any client at any time, without respect to operation  
797 policy. These operations are:

- 798 • Create
- 799 • Create Key Pair
- 800 • Register
- 801 • Certify
- 802 • Re-certify
- 803 • Validate
- 804 • Query
- 805 • Cancel
- 806 • Poll

### 807 3.18.2 Default Operation Policy

808 A key management system implementation SHALL implement at least one named operation policy, which  
809 is used for objects when the *Operation Policy* attribute is not specified by the Client in operations that  
810 result in a new Managed Object on the server, or in a template specified in these operations. This policy  
811 is named *default*. It specifies the following rules for operations on objects created or registered with this  
812 policy, depending on the object type. For the profiles defined in [KMIP-Prof], the owner SHALL be as  
813 defined in [KMIP-Prof].

#### 814 3.18.2.1 Default Operation Policy for Secret Objects

815 This policy applies to Symmetric Keys, Private Keys, Split Keys, Secret Data, and Opaque Objects.

Default Operation Policy for Secret Objects	
Operation	Policy
Re-key	Allowed to owner only
Re-key Key Pair	Allowed to owner only
Derive Key	Allowed to owner only
Locate	Allowed to owner only
Check	Allowed to owner only
Get	Allowed to owner only
Get Attributes	Allowed to owner only
Get Attribute List	Allowed to owner only
Add Attribute	Allowed to owner only
Modify Attribute	Allowed to owner only
Delete Attribute	Allowed to owner only
Obtain Lease	Allowed to owner only
Get Usage Allocation	Allowed to owner only
Activate	Allowed to owner only
Revoke	Allowed to owner only
Destroy	Allowed to owner only
Archive	Allowed to owner only
Recover	Allowed to owner only

816 *Table 81: Default Operation Policy for Secret Objects*

### 817 **3.18.2.2 Default Operation Policy for Certificates and Public Key Objects**

818 This policy applies to Certificates and Public Keys.

Default Operation Policy for Certificates and Public Key Objects	
Operation	Policy
Locate	Allowed to all
Check	Allowed to all
Get	Allowed to all
Get Attributes	Allowed to all
Get Attribute List	Allowed to all
Add Attribute	Allowed to owner only
Modify Attribute	Allowed to owner only
Delete Attribute	Allowed to owner only
Obtain Lease	Allowed to all

Activate	Allowed to owner only
Revoke	Allowed to owner only
Destroy	Allowed to owner only
Archive	Allowed to owner only
Recover	Allowed to owner only

819 *Table 82: Default Operation Policy for Certificates and Public Key Objects*

### 820 **3.18.2.3 Default Operation Policy for Template Objects**

821 The operation policy specified as an attribute in the *Register* operation for a template object is the  
822 operation policy used for objects created using that template, and is not the policy used to control  
823 operations on the template itself. There is no mechanism to specify a policy used to control operations on  
824 template objects, so the default policy for template objects is always used for templates created by clients  
825 using the *Register* operation to create template objects.

<b>Default Operation Policy for Private Template Objects</b>	
<b>Operation</b>	<b>Policy</b>
Locate	Allowed to owner only
Get	Allowed to owner only
Get Attributes	Allowed to owner only
Get Attribute List	Allowed to owner only
Add Attribute	Allowed to owner only
Modify Attribute	Allowed to owner only
Delete Attribute	Allowed to owner only
Destroy	Allowed to owner only
Any operation referencing the Template using a Template-Attribute	Allowed to owner only

826 *Table 83: Default Operation Policy for Private Template Objects*

827 In addition to private template objects (which are controlled by the above policy, and which MAY be  
828 created by clients or the server), publicly known and usable templates MAY be created and managed by  
829 the server, with a default policy different from private template objects.

<b>Default Operation Policy for Public Template Objects</b>	
<b>Operation</b>	<b>Policy</b>
Locate	Allowed to all
Get	Allowed to all
Get Attributes	Allowed to all
Get Attribute List	Allowed to all
Add Attribute	Disallowed to all
Modify Attribute	Disallowed to all
Delete Attribute	Disallowed to all
Destroy	Disallowed to all

Any operation referencing the Template using a Template-Attribute	Allowed to all
---	----------------

830 *Table 84: Default Operation Policy for Public Template Objects*

### 831 **3.19 Cryptographic Usage Mask**

832 The *Cryptographic Usage Mask* attribute defines the cryptographic usage of a key. This is a bit mask that  
 833 indicates to the client which cryptographic functions MAY be performed using the key, and which ones  
 834 SHALL NOT be performed.

- 835 • Sign
- 836 • Verify
- 837 • Encrypt
- 838 • Decrypt
- 839 • Wrap Key
- 840 • Unwrap Key
- 841 • Export
- 842 • MAC Generate
- 843 • MAC Verify
- 844 • Derive Key
- 845 • Content Commitment
- 846 • Key Agreement
- 847 • Certificate Sign
- 848 • CRL Sign
- 849 • Generate Cryptogram
- 850 • Validate Cryptogram
- 851 • Translate Encrypt
- 852 • Translate Decrypt
- 853 • Translate Wrap
- 854 • Translate Unwrap

855 This list takes into consideration values that MAY appear in the Key Usage extension in an X.509  
 856 certificate. However, the list does not consider the additional usages that MAY appear in the Extended  
 857 Key Usage extension.

858 X.509 Key Usage values SHALL be mapped to Cryptographic Usage Mask values in the following  
 859 manner:

<b>X.509 Key Usage to Cryptographic Usage Mask Mapping</b>	
<b>X.509 Key Usage Value</b>	<b>Cryptographic Usage Mask Value</b>
digitalSignature	Sign or Verify
contentCommitment	Content Commitment (Non Repudiation)
keyEncipherment	Wrap Key or Unwrap Key
dataEncipherment	Encrypt or Decrypt
keyAgreement	Key Agreement
keyCertSign	Certificate Sign

cRLSign	CRL Sign
encipherOnly	Encrypt
decipherOnly	Decrypt

860 *Table 85: X.509 Key Usage to Cryptographic Usage Mask Mapping*

861

Object	Encoding
Cryptographic Usage Mask	Integer

862 *Table 86: Cryptographic Usage Mask Attribute*

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server or Client
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Templates

863 *Table 87: Cryptographic Usage Mask Attribute Rules*

## 864 **3.20 Lease Time**

865 The *Lease Time* attribute defines a time interval for a Managed Cryptographic Object beyond which the  
866 client SHALL NOT use the object without obtaining another lease. This attribute always holds the initial  
867 length of time allowed for a lease, and not the actual remaining time. Once its lease expires, the client is  
868 only able to renew the lease by calling Obtain Lease. A server SHALL store in this attribute the maximum  
869 Lease Time it is able to serve and a client obtains the lease time (with Obtain Lease) that is less than or  
870 equal to the maximum Lease Time. This attribute is read-only for clients. It SHALL be modified by the  
871 server only.

Object	Encoding
Lease Time	Interval

872 *Table 88: Lease Time Attribute*

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects

873 *Table 89: Lease Time Attribute Rules*

### 874 **3.21 Usage Limits**

875 The *Usage Limits* attribute is a mechanism for limiting the usage of a Managed Cryptographic Object. It  
876 only applies to Managed Cryptographic Objects that are able to be used for applying cryptographic  
877 protection and it SHALL only reflect their usage for applying that protection (e.g., encryption, signing,  
878 etc.). This attribute does not necessarily exist for all Managed Cryptographic Objects, since some objects  
879 are able to be used without limit for cryptographically protecting data, depending on client/server policies.  
880 Usage for processing cryptographically protected data (e.g., decryption, verification, etc.) is not limited.  
881 The Usage Limits attribute has the three following fields:

- 882 • *Usage Limits Total* – the total number of Usage Limits Units allowed to be protected. This is the  
883 total value for the entire life of the object and SHALL NOT be changed once the object begins to  
884 be used for applying cryptographic protection.
- 885 • *Usage Limits Count* – the currently remaining number of Usage Limits Units allowed to be  
886 protected by the object.
- 887 • *Usage Limits Unit* – The type of quantity for which this structure specifies a usage limit (e.g., byte,  
888 object).

889 When the attribute is initially set (usually during object creation or registration), the Usage Limits Count is  
890 set to the Usage Limits Total value allowed for the useful life of the object, and are decremented when the  
891 object is used. The server SHALL ignore the Usage Limits Count value if the attribute is specified in an  
892 operation that creates a new object. Changes made via the Modify Attribute operation reflect corrections  
893 to the Usage Limits Total value, but they SHALL NOT be changed once the Usage Limits Count value  
894 has changed by a Get Usage Allocation operation. The Usage Limits Count value SHALL NOT be set or  
895 modified by the client via the Add Attribute or Modify Attribute operations.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Usage Limits	Structure	
Usage Limits Total	Long Integer	Yes
Usage Limits Count	Long Integer	Yes
Usage Limits Unit	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.31	Yes

896 *Table 90: Usage Limits Attribute Structure*

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server (Total, Count, and Unit) or Client (Total and/or Unit only)
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	Yes (Total and/or Unit only, as long as Get Usage Allocation has not been performed)
Deletable by client	Yes, as long as Get Usage Allocation has not been performed
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair, Get Usage Allocation
Applies to Object Types	Keys, Templates

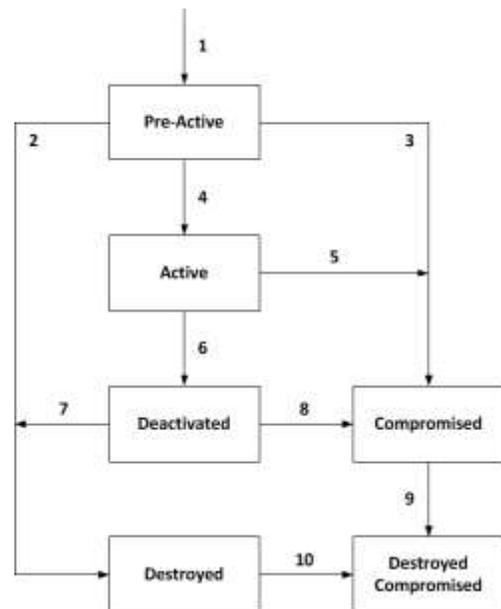
897 Table 91: Usage Limits Attribute Rules

898 **3.22 State**

899 This attribute is an indication of the *State* of an object as known to the key management server. The State  
900 SHALL NOT be changed by using the Modify Attribute operation on this attribute. The State SHALL only  
901 be changed by the server as a part of other operations or other server processes. An object SHALL be in  
902 one of the following states at any given time. (Note: These states correspond to those described in  
903 [SP800-57-1]).

- 904 • *Pre-Active*: The object exists and SHALL NOT be used for any cryptographic purpose.
- 905
- 906 • *Active*: The object SHALL be transitioned to the *Active* state prior to being used for any  
907 cryptographic purpose. The object SHALL only be  
908 used for all cryptographic purposes that are allowed  
909 by its Cryptographic Usage Mask attribute. If a  
910 Process Start Date (see 3.25) attribute is set, then  
911 the object SHALL NOT be used for cryptographic  
912 purposes prior to the Process Start Date. If a Protect  
913 Stop Date (see 3.26) attribute is set, then the object  
914 SHALL NOT be used for cryptographic purposes after  
915 the Process Stop Date.
- 916
- 917 • *Deactivated*: The object SHALL NOT be used for  
918 applying cryptographic protection (e.g., encryption,  
919 signing, wrapping, MACing, deriving) . The object  
920 SHALL only be used for cryptographic purposes  
921 permitted by the Cryptographic Usage Mask attribute.  
922 The object SHOULD only be used to process  
923 cryptographically-protected information (e.g.,  
924 decryption, signature verification, unwrapping, MAC  
925 verification under extraordinary circumstances and

Figure 1: Cryptographic Object States and Transitions



- 926 when special permission is granted.
- 927 • *Compromised*: The object SHALL NOT be used for applying cryptographic protection (e.g.,  
 928 encryption, signing, wrapping, MACing, deriving). The object SHOULD only be used to process  
 929 cryptographically-protected information (e.g., decryption, signature verification, unwrapping, MAC  
 930 verification in a client that is trusted to use managed objects that have been compromised. The  
 931 object SHALL only be used for cryptographic purposes permitted by the Cryptographic Usage  
 932 Mask attribute.
- 933 • *Destroyed*: The object SHALL NOT be used for any cryptographic purpose.
- 934 • *Destroyed Compromised*: The object SHALL NOT be used for any cryptographic purpose;  
 935 however its compromised status SHOULD be retained for audit or security purposes.

936 State transitions occur as follows:

- 937 1. The transition from a non-existent key to the Pre-Active state is caused by the creation of the  
 938 object. When an object is created or registered, it automatically goes from non-existent to Pre-  
 939 Active. If, however, the operation that creates or registers the object contains an Activation Date  
 940 that has already occurred, then the state immediately transitions from Pre-Active to Active. In this  
 941 case, the server SHALL set the Activation Date attribute to the value specified in the request, or  
 942 fail the request attempting to create or register the object, depending on server policy. If the  
 943 operation contains an Activation Date attribute that is in the future, or contains no Activation Date,  
 944 then the Cryptographic Object is initialized in the key management system in the Pre-Active state.
- 945 2. The transition from Pre-Active to Destroyed is caused by a client issuing a Destroy operation. The  
 946 server destroys the object when (and if) server policy dictates.
- 947 3. The transition from Pre-Active to Compromised is caused by a client issuing a Revoke operation  
 948 with a Revocation Reason of Compromised.
- 949 4. The transition from Pre-Active to Active SHALL occur in one of three ways:
  - 950 • The Activation Date is reached,
  - 951 • A client successfully issues a Modify Attribute operation, modifying the Activation Date to a  
 952 date in the past, or the current date, or
  - 953 • A client issues an Activate operation on the object. The server SHALL set the Activation  
 954 Date to the time the Activate operation is received.
- 955 5. The transition from Active to Compromised is caused by a client issuing a Revoke operation with  
 956 a Revocation Reason of Compromised.
- 957 6. The transition from Active to Deactivated SHALL occur in one of three ways:
  - 958 • The object's Deactivation Date is reached,
  - 959 • A client issues a Revoke operation, with a Revocation Reason other than Compromised, or
  - 960 • The client successfully issues a Modify Attribute operation, modifying the Deactivation Date  
 961 to a date in the past, or the current date.
- 962 7. The transition from Deactivated to Destroyed is caused by a client issuing a Destroy operation, or  
 963 by a server, both in accordance with server policy. The server destroys the object when (and if)  
 964 server policy dictates.
- 965 8. The transition from Deactivated to Compromised is caused by a client issuing a Revoke operation  
 966 with a Revocation Reason of Compromised.
- 967 9. The transition from Compromised to Destroyed Compromised is caused by a client issuing a  
 968 Destroy operation, or by a server, both in accordance with server policy. The server destroys the  
 969 object when (and if) server policy dictates.
- 970 10. The transition from Destroyed to Destroyed Compromised is caused by a client issuing a Revoke  
 971 operation with a Revocation Reason of Compromised.

972 Only the transitions described above are permitted.

Object	Encoding
State	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.18

973 *Table 92: State Attribute*

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	No, but only by the server in response to certain requests (see above)
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Activate, Revoke, Destroy, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects

974 *Table 93: State Attribute Rules*

### 975 3.23 Initial Date

976 The *Initial Date* attribute contains the date and time when the Managed Object was first created or  
 977 registered at the server. This time corresponds to state transition 1 (see Section 3.22). This attribute  
 978 SHALL be set by the server when the object is created or registered, and then SHALL NOT be changed  
 979 or deleted before the object is destroyed. This attribute is also set for non-cryptographic objects (e.g.,  
 980 templates) when they are first registered with the server.

Object	Encoding
Initial Date	Date-Time

981 *Table 94: Initial Date Attribute*

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

982 *Table 95: Initial Date Attribute Rules*

983 **3.24 Activation Date**

984 The *Activation Date* attribute contains the date and time when the Managed Cryptographic Object MAY  
 985 begin to be used. This time corresponds to state transition 4 (see Section 3.22). The object SHALL NOT  
 986 be used for any cryptographic purpose before the *Activation Date* has been reached. Once the state  
 987 transition from Pre-Active has occurred, then this attribute SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before the  
 988 object is destroyed.

Object	Encoding
Activation Date	Date-Time

989 *Table 96: Activation Date Attribute*

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server or Client
Modifiable by server	Yes, only while in Pre-Active state
Modifiable by client	Yes, only while in Pre-Active state
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Activate Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Templates

990 *Table 97: Activation Date Attribute Rules*

991 **3.25 Process Start Date**

992 The *Process Start Date* attribute is the date and time when a Managed Symmetric Key Object MAY begin  
 993 to be used to process cryptographically protected information (e.g., decryption or unwrapping), depending  
 994 on the value of its Cryptographic Usage Mask attribute. The object SHALL NOT be used for these  
 995 cryptographic purposes before the *Process Start Date* has been reached. This value MAY be equal to or  
 996 later than, but SHALL NOT precede, the Activation Date. Once the Process Start Date has occurred, then  
 997 this attribute SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before the object is destroyed.

Object	Encoding
Process Start Date	Date-Time

998 *Table 98: Process Start Date Attribute*

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server or Client
Modifiable by server	Yes, only while in Pre-Active or Active state and as long as the Process Start Date has been not reached.
Modifiable by client	Yes, only while in Pre-Active or Active state and as long as the Process Start Date has been not reached.
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Register, Derive Key, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	Symmetric Keys, Split Keys of symmetric keys, Templates

999 Table 99: Process Start Date Attribute Rules

### 1000 3.26 Protect Stop Date

1001 The *Protect Stop Date* attribute is the date and time after which a Managed Symmetric Key Object  
1002 SHALL NOT be used for applying cryptographic protection (e.g., encryption or wrapping), depending on  
1003 the value of its Cryptographic Usage Mask attribute. This value MAY be equal to or earlier than, but  
1004 SHALL NOT be later than the Deactivation Date. Once the *Protect Stop Date* has occurred, then this  
1005 attribute SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before the object is destroyed.

Object	Encoding
Protect Stop Date	Date-Time

1006 Table 100: Protect Stop Date Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server or Client
Modifiable by server	Yes, only while in Pre-Active or Active state and as long as the Protect Stop Date has not been reached.
Modifiable by client	Yes, only while in Pre-Active or Active state and as long as the Protect Stop Date has not been reached.
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Register, Derive Key, Re-key
Applies to Object Types	Symmetric Keys, Split Keys of symmetric keys, Templates

1007 *Table 101: Protect Stop Date Attribute Rules*

### 1008 **3.27 Deactivation Date**

1009 The *Deactivation Date* attribute is the date and time when the Managed Cryptographic Object SHALL  
1010 NOT be used for any purpose, except for decryption, signature verification, or unwrapping, but only under  
1011 extraordinary circumstances and only when special permission is granted. This time corresponds to state  
1012 transition 6 (see Section 3.22). This attribute SHALL NOT be changed or deleted before the object is  
1013 destroyed, unless the object is in the Pre-Active or Active state.

Object	Encoding
Deactivation Date	Date-Time

1014 *Table 102: Deactivation Date Attribute*

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server or Client
Modifiable by server	Yes, only while in Pre-Active or Active state
Modifiable by client	Yes, only while in Pre-Active or Active state
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Revoke Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Templates

1015 *Table 103: Deactivation Date Attribute Rules*

### 1016 **3.28 Destroy Date**

1017 The *Destroy Date* attribute is the date and time when the Managed Object was destroyed. This time  
1018 corresponds to state transitions 2, 7, or 9 (see Section 3.22). This value is set by the server when the  
1019 object is destroyed due to the reception of a Destroy operation, or due to server policy or out-of-band  
1020 administrative action.

Object	Encoding
Destroy Date	Date-Time

1021 *Table 104: Destroy Date Attribute*

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Destroy
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Opaque Objects

1022 *Table 105: Destroy Date Attribute Rules*

### 1023 3.29 Compromise Occurrence Date

1024 The *Compromise Occurrence Date* attribute is the date and time when the Managed Cryptographic  
 1025 Object was first believed to be compromised. If it is not possible to estimate when the compromise  
 1026 occurred, then this value SHOULD be set to the Initial Date for the object.

Object	Encoding
Compromise Occurrence Date	Date-Time

1027 *Table 106: Compromise Occurrence Date Attribute*

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Revoke
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Opaque Object

1028 *Table 107: Compromise Occurrence Date Attribute Rules*

### 1029 3.30 Compromise Date

1030 The *Compromise Date* attribute contains the date and time when the Managed Cryptographic Object  
 1031 entered into the compromised state. This time corresponds to state transitions 3, 5, 8, or 10 (see Section  
 1032 3.22). This time indicates when the key management system was made aware of the compromise, not  
 1033 necessarily when the compromise occurred. This attribute is set by the server when it receives a Revoke  
 1034 operation with a *Revocation Reason* of Compromised code, or due to server policy or out-of-band  
 1035 administrative action.

Object	Encoding
Compromise Date	Date-Time

1036 *Table 108: Compromise Date Attribute*

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Revoke
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Opaque Object

1037 Table 109: Compromise Date Attribute Rules

### 1038 3.31 Revocation Reason

1039 The *Revocation Reason* attribute is a structure (see Table 110) used to indicate why the Managed  
1040 Cryptographic Object was revoked (e.g., “compromised”, “expired”, “no longer used”, etc.). This attribute  
1041 is only set by the server as a part of the Revoke Operation.

1042 The *Revocation Message* is an OPTIONAL field that is used exclusively for audit trail/logging purposes  
1043 and MAY contain additional information about why the object was revoked (e.g., “Laptop stolen”, or  
1044 “Machine decommissioned”).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Revocation Reason	Structure	
Revocation Reason Code	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.19	Yes
Revocation Message	Text String	No

1045 Table 110: Revocation Reason Attribute Structure

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Revoke
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects, Opaque Object

1046 Table 111: Revocation Reason Attribute Rules

### 1047 3.32 Archive Date

1048 The *Archive Date* attribute is the date and time when the Managed Object was placed in archival storage.  
1049 This value is set by the server as a part of the Archive operation. The server SHALL delete this attribute  
1050 whenever a Recover operation is performed.

Object	Encoding
Archive Date	Date-Time

1051 Table 112: Archive Date Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Archive
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

1052 Table 113: Archive Date Attribute Rules

### 1053 3.33 Object Group

1054 An object MAY be part of a group of objects. An object MAY belong to more than one group of objects. To  
1055 assign an object to a group of objects, the object group name SHOULD be set into this attribute. "default"  
1056 is a reserved Text String for *Object Group*.

Object	Encoding
Object Group	Text String

1057 Table 114: Object Group Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client or Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	Yes
Deletable by client	Yes
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

1058 Table 115: Object Group Attribute Rules

### 1059 3.34 Fresh

1060 The *Fresh* attribute is a Boolean attribute that indicates that the object has not yet been served to a client.  
1061 The Fresh attribute SHALL be set to True when a new object is created on the server. The server SHALL  
1062 change the attribute value to False as soon as the object has been served to a client.

Object	Encoding
Fresh	Boolean

1063 Table 116: Fresh Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client or Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects

1064 Table 117: Fresh Attribute Rules

### 1065 3.35 Link

1066 The *Link* attribute is a structure (see Table 118) used to create a link from one Managed Cryptographic  
1067 Object to another, closely related target Managed Cryptographic Object. The link has a type, and the  
1068 allowed types differ, depending on the Object Type of the Managed Cryptographic Object, as listed  
1069 below. The *Linked Object Identifier* identifies the target Managed Cryptographic Object by its Unique  
1070 Identifier. The link contains information about the association between the Managed Cryptographic  
1071 Objects (e.g., the private key corresponding to a public key; the parent certificate for a certificate in a  
1072 chain; or for a derived symmetric key, the base key from which it was derived).

1073 Possible values of *Link Type* in accordance with the Object Type of the Managed Cryptographic Object  
1074 are:

- 1075 • *Private Key Link*: For a Public Key object: the private key corresponding to the public key.
- 1076 • *Public Key Link*: For a Private Key object: the public key corresponding to the private key. For a  
1077 Certificate object: the public key contained in the certificate.
- 1078 • *Certificate Link*: For Certificate objects: the parent certificate for a certificate in a certificate chain.  
1079 For Public Key objects: the corresponding certificate(s), containing the same public key.
- 1080 • *Derivation Base Object Link*: For a derived Symmetric Key or Secret Data object: the object(s)  
1081 from which the current symmetric key was derived.
- 1082 • *Derived Key Link*: the symmetric key(s) or Secret Data object(s) that were derived from the  
1083 current object.
- 1084 • *Replacement Object Link*: For a Symmetric Key, an Asymmetric Private Key, or an Asymmetric  
1085 Public Key object: the key that resulted from the re-key of the current key. For a Certificate object:  
1086 the certificate that resulted from the re-certify. Note that there SHALL be only one such  
1087 replacement object per Managed Object.
- 1088 • *Replaced Object Link*: For a Symmetric Key, an Asymmetric Private Key, or an Asymmetric  
1089 Public Key object: the key that was re-keyed to obtain the current key. For a Certificate object: the  
1090 certificate that was re-certified to obtain the current certificate.
- 1091 • *Parent Link*: For all object types: the owner, container or other parent object corresponding to the  
1092 object.
- 1093 • *Child Link*: For all object types: the subordinate, derived or other child object corresponding to the  
1094 object.
- 1095 • *Previous Link*: For all object types: the previous object to this object.
- 1096 • *Next Link*: For all object types: the next object to this object.

1097 The Link attribute SHOULD be present for private keys and public keys for which a certificate chain is  
 1098 stored by the server, and for certificates in a certificate chain.

1099 Note that it is possible for a Managed Object to have multiple instances of the Link attribute (e.g., a  
 1100 Private Key has links to the associated certificate, as well as the associated public key; a Certificate  
 1101 object has links to both the public key and to the certificate of the certification authority (CA) that signed  
 1102 the certificate).

1103 It is also possible that a Managed Object does not have links to associated cryptographic objects. This  
 1104 MAY occur in cases where the associated key material is not available to the server or client (e.g., the  
 1105 registration of a CA Signer certificate with a server, where the corresponding private key is held in a  
 1106 different manner).

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Link	Structure	
Link Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.20	Yes
Linked Object Identifier, see 3.1	Text String	Yes

1107 Table 118: Link Attribute Structure

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client or Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	Yes
Deletable by client	Yes
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
When implicitly set	Create Key Pair, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Cryptographic Objects

1108 Table 119: Link Attribute Structure Rules

### 1109 3.36 Application Specific Information

1110 The *Application Specific Information* attribute is a structure (see Table 120) used to store data specific to  
 1111 the application(s) using the Managed Object. It consists of the following fields: an *Application Namespace*  
 1112 and *Application Data* specific to that application namespace.

1113 Clients MAY request to set (i.e., using any of the operations that result in new Managed Object(s) on the  
 1114 server or adding/modifying the attribute of an existing Managed Object) an instance of this attribute with a  
 1115 particular *Application Namespace* while omitting *Application Data*. In that case, if the server supports this  
 1116 namespace (as indicated by the Query operation in Section 4.25), then it SHALL return a suitable  
 1117 *Application Data* value. If the server does not support this namespace, then an error SHALL be returned.

1118

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Application Specific Information	Structure	
Application Namespace	Text String	Yes
Application Data	Text String	Yes

1119 Table 120: Application Specific Information Attribute

1120

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client or Server (only if the Application Data is omitted, in the client request)
Modifiable by server	Yes (only if the Application Data is omitted in the client request)
Modifiable by client	Yes
Deletable by client	Yes
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
When implicitly set	Re-key, Re-key Key Pair, Re-certify
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

1121 Table 121: Application Specific Information Attribute Rules

### 1122 3.37 Contact Information

1123 The *Contact Information* attribute is OPTIONAL, and its content is used for contact purposes only. It is not  
1124 used for policy enforcement. The attribute is set by the client or the server.

Object	Encoding
Contact Information	Text String

1125 Table 122: Contact Information Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client or Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	Yes
Deletable by client	Yes
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

1126 Table 123: Contact Information Attribute Rules

### 1127 3.38 Last Change Date

1128 The *Last Change Date* attribute contains the date and time of the last change of the specified object.

Object	Encoding
Last Change Date	Date-Time

1129 Table 124: Last Change Date Attribute

SHALL always have a value	Yes
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	Yes
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Activate, Revoke, Destroy, Archive, Recover, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair, Add Attribute, Modify Attribute, Delete Attribute, Get Usage Allocation
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

1130 Table 125: Last Change Date Attribute Rules

### 1131 3.39 Custom Attribute

1132 A *Custom Attribute* is a client- or server-defined attribute intended for vendor-specific purposes. It is  
1133 created by the client and not interpreted by the server, or is created by the server and MAY be interpreted  
1134 by the client. All custom attributes created by the client SHALL adhere to a naming scheme, where the  
1135 name of the attribute SHALL have a prefix of 'x-'. All custom attributes created by the key management  
1136 server SHALL adhere to a naming scheme where the name of the attribute SHALL have a prefix of 'y-'.  
1137 The server SHALL NOT accept a client-created or modified attribute, where the name of the attribute has  
1138 a prefix of 'y-'. The tag type *Custom Attribute* is not able to identify the particular attribute; hence such an  
1139 attribute SHALL only appear in an Attribute Structure with its name as defined in Section 2.1.1.

Object	Encoding	
Custom Attribute	Any data type or structure. If a structure, then the structure SHALL NOT include sub structures	The name of the attribute SHALL start with 'x-' or 'y-'.

1140 Table 126 Custom Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client or Server
Modifiable by server	Yes, for server-created attributes
Modifiable by client	Yes, for client-created attributes
Deletable by client	Yes, for client-created attributes
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Register, Derive Key, Activate, Revoke, Destroy, Certify, Re-certify, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

1141 Table 127: Custom Attribute Rules

### 1142 3.40 Alternative Name

1143 The *Alternative Name* attribute is used to identify and locate the object. This attribute is assigned by the  
 1144 client, and the *Alternative Name Value* is intended to be in a form that humans are able to interpret. The  
 1145 key management system MAY specify rules by which the client creates valid alternative names. Clients  
 1146 are informed of such rules by a mechanism that is not specified by this standard. Alternative Names MAY  
 1147 NOT be unique within a given key management domain.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Alternative Name	Structure	
Alternative Name Value	Text String	Yes
Alternative Name Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.34	Yes

1148 Table 128: Alternative Name Attribute Structure

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client
Modifiable by server	Yes (Only if no value present)
Modifiable by client	Yes
Deletable by client	Yes
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

1149 Table 129: Alternative Name Attribute Rules

### 1150 3.41 Key Value Present

1151 *Key Value Present* is an OPTIONAL attribute of the managed object created by the server. It SHALL NOT  
 1152 be specified by the client in a Register request. *Key Value Present* SHALL be created by the server if the

1153 Key Value is absent from the Key Block in a Register request. The value of Key Value Present SHALL  
 1154 NOT be modified by either the client or the server. *Key Value Present* attribute MAY be used as a part of  
 1155 the Locate operation. This attribute does not apply to Templates, Certificates, Public Keys or Opaque  
 1156 Objects.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Value Present	Boolean	No

1157 Table 130: Key Value Present Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Server
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	During Register operation
Applies to Object Types	Symmetric Key, Private Key, Split Key, Secret Data

1158 Table 131: Key Value Present Attribute Rules

### 1159 3.42 Key Value Location

1160 *Key Value Location* is an OPTIONAL attribute of a managed object. It MAY be specified by the client  
 1161 when the Key Value is omitted from the Key Block in a Register request. *Key Value Location* is used to  
 1162 indicate the location of the Key Value absent from the object being registered. This attribute does not  
 1163 apply to Templates, Certificates, Public Keys or Opaque Objects.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Key Value Location	Structure	
Key Value Location Value	Text String	Yes
Key Value Location Type	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.35	Yes

1164 Table 132: Key Value Location Attribute

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	Yes
Deletable by client	Yes
Multiple instances permitted	Yes
When implicitly set	Never
Applies to Object Types	Symmetric Key, Private Key, Split Key, Secret Data

1165 Table 133: Key Value Location Attribute Rules

1166 **3.43 Original Creation Date**

1167 The *Original Creation Date* attribute contains the date and time the object was originally created, which  
 1168 can be different from when the object is registered with a key management server.

1169 It is OPTIONAL for an object being registered by a client. The *Original Creation Date* MAY be set by the  
 1170 client during a Register operation. If no *Original Creation Date* attribute was set by the client during a  
 1171 Register operation, it MAY do so at a later time through an Add Attribute operation for that object.

1172 It is mandatory for an object created on the server as a result of a Create, Create Key Pair, Derive Key,  
 1173 Re-key, or Re-key Key Pair operation. In such cases the *Original Creation Date* SHALL be set by the  
 1174 server and SHALL be the same as the *Initial Date* attribute.

1175 In all cases, once the *Original Creation Date* is set, it SHALL NOT be deleted or updated.

Object	Encoding
Original Creation Date	Date-Time

1176 *Table 134: Original Creation Date Attribute*

SHALL always have a value	No
Initially set by	Client or Server (when object is generated by Server)
Modifiable by server	No
Modifiable by client	No
Deletable by client	No
Multiple instances permitted	No
When implicitly set	Create, Create Key Pair, Derive Key, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair
Applies to Object Types	All Objects

1177 *Table 135: Original Creation Date Attribute Rules*

1178

## 4 Client-to-Server Operations

1179 The following subsections describe the operations that MAY be requested by a key management client.  
1180 Not all clients have to be capable of issuing all operation requests; however any client that issues a  
1181 specific request SHALL be capable of understanding the response to the request. All Object Management  
1182 operations are issued in requests from clients to servers, and results obtained in responses from servers  
1183 to clients. Multiple operations MAY be combined within a batch, resulting in a single request/response  
1184 message pair.

1185 A number of the operations whose descriptions follow are affected by a mechanism referred to as the *ID*  
1186 *Placeholder*.

1187 The key management server SHALL implement a temporary variable called the ID Placeholder. This  
1188 value consists of a single Unique Identifier. It is a variable stored inside the server that is only valid and  
1189 preserved during the execution of a batch of operations. Once the batch of operations has been  
1190 completed, the ID Placeholder value SHALL be discarded and/or invalidated by the server, so that  
1191 subsequent requests do not find this previous ID Placeholder available.

1192 The ID Placeholder is obtained from the Unique Identifier returned in response to the Create, Create Pair,  
1193 Register, Derive Key, Re-key, Re-key Key Pair, Certify, Re-Certify, Locate, and Recover operations. If  
1194 any of these operations successfully completes and returns a Unique Identifier, then the server SHALL  
1195 copy this Unique Identifier into the ID Placeholder variable, where it is held until the completion of the  
1196 operations remaining in the batched request or until a subsequent operation in the batch causes the ID  
1197 Placeholder to be replaced. If the Batch Error Continuation Option is set to Stop and the Batch Order  
1198 Option is set to true, then subsequent operations in the batched request MAY make use of the ID  
1199 Placeholder by omitting the Unique Identifier field from the request payloads for these operations.

1200 Requests MAY contain attribute values to be assigned to the object. This information is specified with a  
1201 Template-Attribute (see Section 2.1.8) that contains zero or more template names and zero or more  
1202 individual attributes. If more than one template name is specified, and there is a conflict between the  
1203 single-instance attributes in the templates, then the value in the last of the conflicting templates takes  
1204 precedence. If there is a conflict between the single-instance attributes in the request and the single-  
1205 instance attributes in a specified template, then the attribute values in the request take precedence. For  
1206 multi-instance attributes, the union of attribute values is used when the attributes are specified more than  
1207 once.

1208 Responses MAY contain attribute values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly  
1209 set by the server. This information is specified with a Template-Attribute that contains one or more  
1210 individual attributes.

1211 For any operations that operate on Managed Objects already stored on the server, any archived object  
1212 SHALL first be made available by a Recover operation (see Section 4.23) before they MAY be specified  
1213 (i.e., as on-line objects).

### 1214 4.1 Create

1215 This operation requests the server to generate a new symmetric key as a Managed Cryptographic Object.  
1216 This operation is not used to create a Template object (see Register operation, Section 4.3).

1217 The request contains information about the type of object being created, and some of the attributes to be  
1218 assigned to the object (e.g., Cryptographic Algorithm, Cryptographic Length, etc.). This information MAY  
1219 be specified by the names of Template objects that already exist.

1220 The response contains the Unique Identifier of the created object. The server SHALL copy the Unique  
1221 Identifier returned by this operation into the ID Placeholder variable.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Object Type, see 3.3	Yes	Determines the type of object to be created.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	Yes	Specifies desired attributes using to be associated with the new object templates and/or individual attributes.

1222 Table 136: Create Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Object Type, see 3.3	Yes	Type of object created.
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the newly created object.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of object attributes with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.

1223 Table 137: Create Response Payload

1224 Table 138 indicates which attributes SHALL be included in the Create request using the Template-  
1225 Attribute object.

Attribute	REQUIRED
Cryptographic Algorithm, see 3.4	Yes
Cryptographic Usage Mask, see 3.19	Yes

1226 Table 138: Create Attribute Requirements

## 1227 4.2 Create Key Pair

1228 This operation requests the server to generate a new public/private key pair and register the two  
1229 corresponding new Managed Cryptographic Objects.

1230 The request contains attributes to be assigned to the objects (e.g., Cryptographic Algorithm,  
1231 Cryptographic Length, etc.). Attributes and Template Names MAY be specified for both keys at the same  
1232 time by specifying a Common Template-Attribute object in the request. Attributes not common to both  
1233 keys (e.g., Name, Cryptographic Usage Mask) MAY be specified using the Private Key Template-Attribute  
1234 and Public Key Template-Attribute objects in the request, which take precedence over the Common  
1235 Template-Attribute object.

1236 For the Private Key, the server SHALL create a Link attribute of Link Type Public Key pointing to the  
1237 Public Key. For the Public Key, the server SHALL create a Link attribute of Link Type Private Key pointing  
1238 to the Private Key. The response contains the Unique Identifiers of both created objects. The ID  
1239 Placeholder value SHALL be set to the Unique Identifier of the Private Key.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Common Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	Specifies desired attributes in templates and/or as individual attributes to be associated with the new object that apply to both the Private and Public Key Objects.
Private Key Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	Specifies templates and/or attributes to be associated with the new object that apply to the Private Key Object. Order of precedence applies.
Public Key Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	Specifies templates and/or attributes to be associated with the new object that apply to the Public Key Object. Order of precedence applies.

1240 *Table 139: Create Key Pair Request Payload*

1241 For multi-instance attributes, the union of the values found in the templates and attributes of the  
 1242 Common, Private, and Public Key Template-Attribute SHALL be used. For single-instance attributes, the  
 1243 order of precedence is as follows:

- 1244 1. attributes specified explicitly in the Private and Public Key Template-Attribute, then
- 1245 2. attributes specified via templates in the Private and Public Key Template-Attribute, then
- 1246 3. attributes specified explicitly in the Common Template-Attribute, then
- 1247 4. attributes specified via templates in the Common Template-Attribute.

1248 If there are multiple templates in the Common, Private, or Public Key Template-Attribute, then the last  
 1249 value of the single-instance attribute that conflicts takes precedence.

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Private Key Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the newly created Private Key object.
Public Key Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the newly created Public Key object.
Private Key Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of attributes, for the Private Key Object, with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.
Public Key Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of attributes, for the Public Key Object, with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.

1250 *Table 140: Create Key Pair Response Payload*

1251 Table 141 indicates which attributes SHALL be included in the Create Key pair request using Template-  
 1252 Attribute objects, as well as which attributes SHALL have the same value for the Private and Public Key.

Attribute	REQUIRED	SHALL contain the same value for both Private and Public Key
Cryptographic Algorithm, see 3.4	Yes	Yes
Cryptographic Length, see 3.5	No	Yes
Cryptographic Usage Mask, see 3.19	Yes	No
Cryptographic Domain Parameters, see 3.7	No	Yes
Cryptographic Parameters, see 3.6	No	Yes

1253 *Table 141: Create Key Pair Attribute Requirements*

1254 Setting the same Cryptographic Length value for both private and public key does not imply that both  
1255 keys are of equal length. For RSA, Cryptographic Length corresponds to the bit length of the Modulus.  
1256 For DSA and DH algorithms, Cryptographic Length corresponds to the bit length of parameter P, and the  
1257 bit length of Q is set separately in the Cryptographic Domain Parameters attribute. For ECDSA, ECDH,  
1258 and ECMQV algorithms, Cryptographic Length corresponds to the bit length of parameter Q.

### 1259 4.3 Register

1260 This operation requests the server to register a Managed Object that was created by the client or  
1261 obtained by the client through some other means, allowing the server to manage the object. The  
1262 arguments in the request are similar to those in the Create operation, but contain the object itself for  
1263 storage by the server.

1264 The request contains information about the type of object being registered and attributes to be assigned  
1265 to the object (e.g., Cryptographic Algorithm, Cryptographic Length, etc.). This information SHALL be  
1266 specified by the use of a Template-Attribute object.

1267 The response contains the Unique Identifier assigned by the server to the registered object. The server  
1268 SHALL copy the Unique Identifier returned by this operations into the ID Placeholder variable. The Initial  
1269 Date attribute of the object SHALL be set to the current time.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Object Type, see 3.3	Yes	Determines the type of object being registered.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	Yes	Specifies desired object attributes to be associated with the new object using templates and/or individual attributes.
Certificate, Symmetric Key, Private Key, Public Key, Split Key, Template Secret Data or Opaque Object, see 2.2	Yes	The object being registered. The object and attributes MAY be wrapped.

1270 *Table 142: Register Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the newly registered object.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of object attributes with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.

1271 *Table 143: Register Response Payload*

1272 If a Managed Cryptographic Object is registered, then the following attributes SHALL be included in the  
1273 Register request, either explicitly, or via specification of a template that contains the attribute.

Attribute	REQUIRED
Cryptographic Algorithm, see 3.4	Yes, MAY be omitted only if this information is encapsulated in the Key Block. Does not apply to Secret Data. If present, then Cryptographic Length below SHALL also be present.
Cryptographic Length, see 3.5	Yes, MAY be omitted only if this information is encapsulated in the Key Block. Does not apply to Secret Data. If present, then Cryptographic Algorithm above SHALL also be present.
Certificate Length, see 3.9	Yes. Only applies to Certificates.
Cryptographic Usage Mask, see 3.19	Yes.
Digital Signature Algorithm, see 3.16	Yes, MAY be omitted only if this information is encapsulated in the Certificate object. Only applies to Certificates.

1274 *Table 144: Register Attribute Requirements*

## 1275 4.4 Re-key

1276 This request is used to generate a replacement key for an existing symmetric key. It is analogous to the  
1277 Create operation, except that attributes of the replacement key are copied from the existing key, with the  
1278 exception of the attributes listed in Table 146.

1279 As the replacement key takes over the name attribute of the existing key, Re-key SHOULD only be  
1280 performed once on a given key.

1281 The server SHALL copy the Unique Identifier of the replacement key returned by this operation into the ID  
1282 Placeholder variable.

1283 For the existing key, the server SHALL create a Link attribute of Link Type Replacement Object pointing  
 1284 to the replacement key. For the replacement key, the server SHALL create a Link attribute of Link Type  
 1285 Replaced Key pointing to the existing key.

1286 An *Offset* MAY be used to indicate the difference between the Initialization Date and the Activation Date  
 1287 of the replacement key. If no *Offset* is specified, the Activation Date, Process Start Date, Protect Stop  
 1288 Date and Deactivation Date values are copied from the existing key. If *Offset* is set and dates exist for the  
 1289 existing key, then the dates of the replacement key SHALL be set based on the dates of the existing key  
 1290 as follows:

Attribute in Existing Key	Attribute in Replacement Key
Initial Date ( $IT_1$ )	Initial Date ( $IT_2$ ) $> IT_1$
Activation Date ( $AT_1$ )	Activation Date ( $AT_2$ ) = $IT_2 + Offset$
Process Start Date ( $CT_1$ )	Process Start Date = $CT_1 + (AT_2 - AT_1)$
Protect Stop Date ( $TT_1$ )	Protect Stop Date = $TT_1 + (AT_2 - AT_1)$
Deactivation Date ( $DT_1$ )	Deactivation Date = $DT_1 + (AT_2 - AT_1)$

1291 *Table 145: Computing New Dates from Offset during Re-key*

1292 Attributes requiring special handling when creating the replacement key are:

Attribute	Action
Initial Date, see 3.23	Set to the current time
Destroy Date, see 3.28	Not set
Compromise Occurrence Date, see 3.29	Not set
Compromise Date, see 3.30	Not set
Revocation Reason, see 3.31	Not set
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	New value generated
Usage Limits, see 3.21	The Total value is copied from the existing key, and the Count value in the existing key is set to the Total value.
Name, see 3.2	Set to the name(s) of the existing key; all name attributes are removed from the existing key.
State, see 3.22	Set based on attributes values, such as dates, as shown in Table 145
Digest, see 3.16	Recomputed from the replacement key value
Link, see 3.35	Set to point to the existing key as the replaced key
Last Change Date, see 3.38	Set to current time

1293 *Table 146: Re-key Attribute Requirements*

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the existing Symmetric Key being re-keyed. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Offset	No	An Interval object indicating the difference between the Initialization Date and the Activation Date of the replacement key to be created.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	Specifies desired object attributes using templates and/or individual attributes.

1294 Table 147: Re-key Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the newly-created replacement Symmetric Key.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of object attributes with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.

1295 Table 148: Re-key Response Payload

## 1296 4.5 Re-key Key Pair

1297 This request is used to generate a replacement key pair for an existing public/private key pair. It is  
 1298 analogous to the Create Key Pair operation, except that attributes of the replacement key pair are copied  
 1299 from the existing key pair, with the exception of the attributes listed in Table 150.

1300 As the replacement of the key pair takes over the name attribute for the existing public/private key pair,  
 1301 Re-key Key Pair SHOULD only be performed once on a given key pair.

1302 For both the existing public key and private key, the server SHALL create a Link attribute of Link Type  
 1303 Replacement Key pointing to the replacement public and private key, respectively. For both the  
 1304 replacement public and private key, the server SHALL create a Link attribute of Link Type Replaced Key  
 1305 pointing to the existing public and private key, respectively.

1306 The server SHALL copy the Private Key Unique Identifier of the replacement private key returned by this  
 1307 operation into the ID Placeholder variable.

1308 An *Offset* MAY be used to indicate the difference between the Initialization Date and the Activation Date  
 1309 of the replacement key pair. If no *Offset* is specified, the Activation Date and Deactivation Date values are  
 1310 copied from the existing key pair. If *Offset* is set and dates exist for the existing key pair, then the dates of  
 1311 the replacement key pair SHALL be set based on the dates of the existing key pair as follows

Attribute in Existing Key Pair	Attribute in Replacement Key Pair
Initial Date ( $IT_1$ )	Initial Date ( $IT_2$ ) $> IT_1$
Activation Date ( $AT_1$ )	Activation Date ( $AT_2$ ) = $IT_2 + Offset$
Deactivation Date ( $DT_1$ )	Deactivation Date = $DT_1 + (AT_2 - AT_1)$

1312 Table 149: Computing New Dates from Offset during Re-key Key Pair

1313 Attributes for the replacement key pair that are not copied from the existing key pair and which are  
 1314 handled in a specific way are:

Attribute	Action
Private Key Unique Identifier, see 3.1	New value generated
Public Key Unique Identifier, see 3.1	New value generated
Name, see 3.2	Set to the name(s) of the existing public/private keys; all name attributes of the existing public/private keys are removed.
Digest, see 3.17	Recomputed for both replacement public and private keys from the new public and private key values
Usage Limits, see 3.21	The Total Bytes/Total Objects value is copied from the existing key pair, while the Byte Count/Object Count values are set to the Total Bytes/Total Objects.
State, see 3.22	Set based on attributes values, such as dates, as shown in Table 149.
Initial Date, see 3.23	Set to the current time
Destroy Date, see 3.28	Not set
Compromise Occurrence Date, see 3.29	Not set
Compromise Date, see 3.30	Not set
Revocation Reason, see 3.31	Not set
Link, see 3.35	Set to point to the existing public/private keys as the replaced public/private keys
Last Change Date, see 3.38	Set to current time

1315 Table 150: Re-key Key Pair Attribute Requirements

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Private Key Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the existing Asymmetric key pair to be re-keyed. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder is substituted by the server.
Offset	No	An Interval object indicating the difference between the Initialization date and the Activation Date of the replacement key pair to be created.
Common Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	Specifies desired attributes in templates and/or as individual attributes that apply to both the Private and Public Key Objects.
Private Key Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	Specifies templates and/or attributes that apply to the Private Key Object. Order of precedence applies.
Public Key Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	Specifies templates and/or attributes that apply to the Public Key Object. Order of precedence applies.

1316 *Table 151: Re-key Key Pair Request Payload*

1317 For multi-instance attributes, the union of the values found in the templates and attributes of the  
 1318 Common, Private, and Public Key Template-Attribute is used. For single-instance attributes, the order of  
 1319 precedence is as follows:

- 1320 1. attributes specified explicitly in the Private and Public Key Template-Attribute, then
- 1321 2. attributes specified via templates in the Private and Public Key Template-Attribute, then
- 1322 3. attributes specified explicitly in the Common Template-Attribute, then
- 1323 4. attributes specified via templates in the Common Template-Attribute.

1324 If there are multiple templates in the Common, Private, or Public Key Template-Attribute, then the  
 1325 subsequent value of the single-instance attribute takes precedence.

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Private Key Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the newly created replacement Private Key object.
Public Key Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the newly created replacement Public Key object.
Private Key Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of attributes, for the Private Key Object, with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.
Public Key Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of attributes, for the Public Key Object, with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key

		management server.
--	--	--------------------

1326 Table 152: Re-key Key Pair Response Payload

## 1327 4.6 Derive Key

1328 This request is used to derive a Symmetric Key or Secret Data object from keys or Secret Data objects  
 1329 that are already known to the key management system. The request SHALL only apply to Managed  
 1330 Cryptographic Objects that have the Derive Key bit set in the Cryptographic Usage Mask attribute of the  
 1331 specified Managed Object (i.e., are able to be used for key derivation). If the operation is issued for an  
 1332 object that does not have this bit set, then the server SHALL return an error. For all derivation methods,  
 1333 the client SHALL specify the desired length of the derived key or Secret Data object using the  
 1334 Cryptographic Length attribute. If a key is created, then the client SHALL specify both its Cryptographic  
 1335 Length and Cryptographic Algorithm. If the specified length exceeds the output of the derivation method,  
 1336 then the server SHALL return an error. Clients MAY derive multiple keys and IVs by requesting the  
 1337 creation of a Secret Data object and specifying a Cryptographic Length that is the total length of the  
 1338 derived object. If the specified length exceeds the output of the derivation method, then the server SHALL  
 1339 return an error.

1340 The fields in the request specify the Unique Identifiers of the keys or Secret Data objects to be used for  
 1341 derivation (e.g., some derivation methods MAY use multiple keys or Secret Data objects to derive the  
 1342 result), the method to be used to perform the derivation, and any parameters needed by the specified  
 1343 method. The method is specified as an enumerated value. Currently defined derivation methods include:

- 1344 • *PBKDF2* – This method is used to derive a symmetric key from a password or pass phrase. The  
 1345 PBKDF2 method is published in **[PKCS#5]** and **[RFC2898]**.
- 1346 • *HASH* – This method derives a key by computing a hash over the derivation key or the derivation  
 1347 data.
- 1348 • *HMAC* – This method derives a key by computing an HMAC over the derivation data.
- 1349 • *ENCRYPT* – This method derives a key by encrypting the derivation data.
- 1350 • *NIST800-108-C* – This method derives a key by computing the KDF in Counter Mode as specified  
 1351 in **[SP800-108]**.
- 1352 • *NIST800-108-F* – This method derives a key by computing the KDF in Feedback Mode as  
 1353 specified in **[SP800-108]**.
- 1354 • *NIST800-108-DPI* – This method derives a key by computing the KDF in Double-Pipeline Iteration  
 1355 Mode as specified in **[SP800-108]**.
- 1356 • *Extensions*.

1357 The server SHALL perform the derivation function, and then register the derived object as a new  
 1358 Managed Object, returning the new Unique Identifier for the new object in the response. The server  
 1359 SHALL copy the Unique Identifier returned by this operation into the ID Placeholder variable.

1360 For the keys or Secret Data objects from which the key or Secret Data object is derived, the server  
 1361 SHALL create a Link attribute of Link Type Derived Key pointing to the Symmetric Key or Secret Data  
 1362 object derived as a result of this operation. For the Symmetric Key or Secret Data object derived as a  
 1363 result of this operation, the server SHALL create a Link attribute of Link Type Derivation Base Object  
 1364 pointing to the keys or Secret Data objects from which the key or Secret Data object is derived.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Object Type, see 3.3	Yes	Determines the type of object to be created.
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes. MAY be repeated	Determines the object or objects to be used to derive a new key. Note that the current value of the ID Placeholder SHALL NOT be used in place of a Unique Identifier in this operation.
Derivation Method, see 9.1.3.2.21	Yes	An Enumeration object specifying the method to be used to derive the new key.
Derivation Parameters, see below	Yes	A Structure object containing the parameters needed by the specified derivation method.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	Yes	Specifies desired attributes to be associated with the new object using templates and/or individual attributes; the length and algorithm SHALL always be specified for the creation of a symmetric key.

1365 Table 153: Derive Key Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the newly derived key or Secret Data object.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of object attributes with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.

1366 Table 154: Derive Key Response Payload

1367 The *Derivation Parameters* for all derivation methods consist of the following parameters, except  
 1368 PBKDF2, which takes two additional parameters.

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Derivation Parameters	Structure	Yes.
Cryptographic Parameters, see 3.6	Structure	Yes, except for HMAC derivation keys.
Initialization Vector	Byte String	No, depends on PRF and mode of operation: empty IV is assumed if not provided.
Derivation Data	Byte String	Yes, unless the Unique Identifier of a Secret Data object is provided.

1369 Table 155: Derivation Parameters Structure (Except PBKDF2)

1370 Cryptographic Parameters identify the Pseudorandom Function (PRF) or the mode of operation of the  
 1371 PRF (e.g., if a key is to be derived using the HASH derivation method, then clients are REQUIRED to  
 1372 indicate the hash algorithm inside Cryptographic Parameters; similarly, if a key is to be derived using AES  
 1373 in CBC mode, then clients are REQUIRED to indicate the Block Cipher Mode). The server SHALL verify  
 1374 that the specified mode matches one of the instances of Cryptographic Parameters set for the  
 1375 corresponding key. If Cryptographic Parameters are omitted, then the server SHALL select the  
 1376 Cryptographic Parameters with the lowest Attribute Index for the specified key. If the corresponding key  
 1377 does not have any Cryptographic Parameters attribute, or if no match is found, then an error is returned.

1378 If a key is derived using HMAC, then the attributes of the derivation key provide enough information about  
 1379 the PRF, and the Cryptographic Parameters are ignored.

1380 Derivation Data is either the data to be encrypted, hashed, or HMACed. For the NIST SP 800-108  
 1381 methods [SP800-108], Derivation Data is Label||{0x00}||Context, where the all-zero byte is OPTIONAL.

1382 Most derivation methods (e.g., Encrypt) REQUIRE a derivation key and the derivation data to be used.  
 1383 The HASH derivation method REQUIRES either a derivation key or derivation data. Derivation data MAY  
 1384 either be explicitly provided by the client with the Derivation Data field or implicitly provided by providing  
 1385 the Unique Identifier of a Secret Data object. If both are provided, then an error SHALL be returned.

1386 The PBKDF2 derivation method takes two additional parameters:

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Derivation Parameters	Structure	Yes.
Cryptographic Parameters, see 3.6	Structure	No, depends on the PRF.
Initialization Vector	Byte String	No, depends on the PRF (if different than those defined in [PKCS#5]) and mode of operation: an empty IV is assumed if not provided.
Derivation Data	Byte String	Yes, unless the Unique Identifier of a Secret Data object is provided.
Salt	Byte String	Yes.
Iteration Count	Integer	Yes.

1387 *Table 156: PBKDF2 Derivation Parameters Structure*

## 1388 **4.7 Certify**

1389 This request is used to generate a Certificate object for a public key. This request supports the  
 1390 certification of a new public key, as well as the certification of a public key that has already been certified  
 1391 (i.e., certificate update). Only a single certificate SHALL be requested at a time. Server support for this  
 1392 operation is OPTIONAL. If the server does not support this operation, an error SHALL be returned.

1393 The Certificate Request object MAY be omitted, in which case the public key for which a Certificate object  
 1394 is generated SHALL be specified by its Unique Identifier only. If the Certificate Request Type and the  
 1395 Certificate Request objects are omitted from the request, then the Certificate Type SHALL be specified  
 1396 using the Template-Attribute object.

1397 The Certificate Request is passed as a Byte String, which allows multiple certificate request types for  
 1398 X.509 certificates (e.g., PKCS#10, PEM, etc.) to be submitted to the server.

1399 The generated Certificate object whose Unique Identifier is returned MAY be obtained by the client via a  
 1400 Get operation in the same batch, using the ID Placeholder mechanism.

1401 For the public key, the server SHALL create a Link attribute of Link Type Certificate pointing to the  
 1402 generated certificate. For the generated certificate, the server SHALL create a Link attribute of Link Type  
 1403 Public Key pointing to the Public Key.

1404 The server SHALL copy the Unique Identifier of the generated certificate returned by this operation into  
 1405 the ID Placeholder variable.

1406 If the information in the Certificate Request conflicts with the attributes specified in the Template-Attribute,  
 1407 then the information in the Certificate Request takes precedence.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	The Unique Identifier of the Public Key being certified. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Certificate Request Type, see 9.1.3.2.22	No	An Enumeration object specifying the type of certificate request. It is REQUIRED if the Certificate Request is present.
Certificate Request	No	A Byte String object with the certificate request.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	Specifies desired object attributes using templates and/or individual attributes.

1408 *Table 157: Certify Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the generated Certificate object.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of object attributes with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.

1409 *Table 158: Certify Response Payload*

## 1410 **4.8 Re-certify**

1411 This request is used to renew an existing certificate for the same key pair. Only a single certificate SHALL  
 1412 be renewed at a time. Server support for this operation is OPTIONAL. If the server does not support this  
 1413 operation, an error SHALL be returned.

1414 The Certificate Request object MAY be omitted, in which case the public key for which a Certificate object  
 1415 is generated SHALL be specified by its Unique Identifier only. If the Certificate Request Type and the  
 1416 Certificate Request objects are omitted and the Certificate Type is not specified using the Template-  
 1417 Attribute object in the request, then the Certificate Type of the new certificate SHALL be the same as that  
 1418 of the existing certificate.

1419 The Certificate Request is passed as a Byte String, which allows multiple certificate request types for  
 1420 X.509 certificates (e.g., PKCS#10, PEM, etc.) to be submitted to the server.

1421 The server SHALL copy the Unique Identifier of the new certificate returned by this operation into the ID  
 1422 Placeholder variable.

1423 If the information in the Certificate Request field in the request conflicts with the attributes specified in the  
 1424 Template-Attribute, then the information in the Certificate Request takes precedence.

1425 As the new certificate takes over the name attribute of the existing certificate, Re-certify SHOULD only be  
 1426 performed once on a given (existing) certificate.

1427 For the existing certificate, the server SHALL create a Link attribute of Link Type Replacement pointing to  
 1428 the new certificate. For the new certificate, the server SHALL create a Link attribute of Link Type  
 1429 Replaced pointing to the existing certificate. For the public key, the server SHALL change the Link  
 1430 attribute of Link Type Certificate to point to the new certificate.

1431 An *Offset* MAY be used to indicate the difference between the Initialization Date and the Activation Date  
 1432 of the new certificate. If no Offset is specified, the Activation Date and Deactivation Date values are  
 1433 copied from the existing certificate. If Offset is set and dates exist for the existing certificate, then the  
 1434 dates of the new certificate SHALL be set based on the dates of the existing certificate as follows:

Attribute in Existing Certificate	Attribute in New Certificate
Initial Date ( $IT_1$ )	Initial Date ( $IT_2$ ) > $IT_1$
Activation Date ( $AT_1$ )	Activation Date ( $AT_2$ ) = $IT_2 + Offset$
Deactivation Date ( $DT_1$ )	Deactivation Date = $DT_1 + (AT_2 - AT_1)$

1435 *Table 159: Computing New Dates from Offset during Re-certify*

1436 Attributes that are not copied from the existing certificate and that are handled in a specific way for the  
 1437 new certificate are:

Attribute	Action
Initial Date, see 3.23	Set to current time.
Destroy Date, see 3.28	Not set.
Revocation Reason, see 3.31	Not set.
Unique Identifier, see 3.2	New value generated.
Name, see 3.2	Set to the name(s) of the existing certificate; all name attributes are removed from the existing certificate.
State, see 3.22	Set based on attributes values, such as dates, as shown in Table 159.
Digest, see 3.16	Recomputed from the new certificate value.
Link, see 3.35	Set to point to the existing certificate as the replaced certificate.
Last Change Date, see 3.38	Set to current time.

1438 *Table 160: Re-certify Attribute Requirements*

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	The Unique Identifier of the Certificate being renewed. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Certificate Request Type, see 9.1.3.2.22	No	An Enumeration object specifying the type of certificate request. It is REQUIRED if the Certificate Request is present.
Certificate Request	No	A Byte String object with the certificate request.
Offset	No	An Interval object indicating the difference between the Initial Date of the new certificate and the Activation Date of the new certificate.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	Specifies desired object attributes using templates and/or individual attributes.

1439 Table 161: Re-certify Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the new certificate.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of object attributes with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management server.

1440 Table 162: Re-certify Response Payload

## 1441 4.9 Locate

1442 This operation requests that the server search for one or more Managed Objects, depending on the  
 1443 attributes specified in the request. All attributes are allowed to be used. However, Attribute Index values  
 1444 SHOULD NOT be specified in the request. Attribute Index values that are provided SHALL be ignored by  
 1445 the server. The request MAY contain a *Maximum Items* field, which specifies the maximum number of  
 1446 objects to be returned. If the Maximum Items field is omitted, then the server MAY return all objects  
 1447 matched, or MAY impose an internal maximum limit due to resource limitations.

1448 If more than one object satisfies the identification criteria specified in the request, then the response MAY  
 1449 contain Unique Identifiers for multiple Managed Objects. Returned objects SHALL match all of the  
 1450 attributes in the request. If no objects match, then an empty response payload is returned. If no attribute  
 1451 is specified in the request, any object SHALL be deemed to match the Locate request.

1452 The server returns a list of Unique Identifiers of the found objects, which then MAY be retrieved using the  
 1453 Get operation. If the objects are archived, then the Recover and Get operations are REQUIRED to be  
 1454 used to obtain those objects. If a single Unique Identifier is returned to the client, then the server SHALL  
 1455 copy the Unique Identifier returned by this operation into the ID Placeholder variable. If the Locate  
 1456 operation matches more than one object, and the Maximum Items value is omitted in the request, or is set  
 1457 to a value larger than one, then the server SHALL empty the ID Placeholder, causing any subsequent

1458 operations that are batched with the Locate, and which do not specify a Unique Identifier explicitly, to fail.  
 1459 This ensures that these batched operations SHALL proceed only if a single object is returned by Locate.

1460 Wild-cards or regular expressions (defined, e.g., in [ISO/IEC 9945-2]) MAY be supported by specific key  
 1461 management system implementations for matching attribute fields when the field type is a Text String or a  
 1462 Byte String.

1463 The Date attributes in the Locate request (e.g., Initial Date, Activation Date, etc.) are used to specify a  
 1464 time or a time range for the search. If a single instance of a given Date attribute is used in the request  
 1465 (e.g., the Activation Date), then objects with the same Date attribute are considered to be matching  
 1466 candidate objects. If two instances of the same Date attribute are used (i.e., with two different values  
 1467 specifying a range), then objects for which the Date attribute is inside or at a limit of the range are  
 1468 considered to be matching candidate objects. If a Date attribute is set to its largest possible value, then it  
 1469 is equivalent to an undefined attribute. The KMIP Usage Guide [KMIP-UG] provides examples.

1470 When the Cryptographic Usage Mask attribute is specified in the request, candidate objects are  
 1471 compared against this field via an operation that consists of a logical AND of the requested mask with the  
 1472 mask in the candidate object, and then a comparison of the resulting value with the requested mask. For  
 1473 example, if the request contains a mask value of 10001100010000, and a candidate object mask contains  
 1474 10000100010000, then the logical AND of the two masks is 10000100010000, which is compared against  
 1475 the mask value in the request (10001100010000) and the match fails. This means that a matching  
 1476 candidate object has all of the bits set in its mask that are set in the requested mask, but MAY have  
 1477 additional bits set.

1478 When the Usage Limits attribute is specified in the request, matching candidate objects SHALL have a  
 1479 Usage Limits Count and Usage Limits Total equal to or larger than the values specified in the request.

1480 When an attribute that is defined as a structure is specified, all of the structure fields are not REQUIRED  
 1481 to be specified. For instance, for the Link attribute, if the Linked Object Identifier value is specified without  
 1482 the Link Type value, then matching candidate objects have the Linked Object Identifier as specified,  
 1483 irrespective of their Link Type.

1484 When the Object Group attribute and the Object Group Member flag are specified in the request, and the  
 1485 value specified for Object Group Member is 'Group Member Fresh', matching candidate objects SHALL  
 1486 be fresh objects (see 3.34) from the object group. If there are no more fresh objects in the group, the  
 1487 server MAY choose to generate a new object on-the-fly, based on server policy. If the value specified for  
 1488 Object Group Member is 'Group Member Default', the server locates the default object as defined by  
 1489 server policy.

1490 The Storage Status Mask field (see Section 9.1.3.3.2) is used to indicate whether only on-line objects,  
 1491 only archived objects, or both on-line and archived objects are to be searched. Note that the server MAY  
 1492 store attributes of archived objects in order to expedite Locate operations that search through archived  
 1493 objects.

Object	Request Payload	
	REQUIRED	Description
Maximum Items	No	An Integer object that indicates the maximum number of object identifiers the server MAY return.
Storage Status Mask, see 9.1.3.3.2	No	An Integer object (used as a bit mask) that indicates whether only on-line objects, only archived objects, or both on-line and archived objects are to be searched. If omitted, then on-line only is assumed.
Object Group Member, see 9.1.3.2.33	No	An Enumeration object that indicates the object group member type.
Attribute, see 3	No, MAY be	Specifies an attribute and its value(s)

	repeated	that are REQUIRED to match those in a candidate object (according to the matching rules defined above).
--	----------	---

1494 *Table 163: Locate Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No, MAY be repeated	The Unique Identifier of the located objects.

1495 *Table 164: Locate Response Payload*

## 1496 4.10 Check

1497 This operation requests that the server check for the use of a Managed Object according to values  
 1498 specified in the request. This operation SHOULD only be used when placed in a batched set of  
 1499 operations, usually following a Locate, Create, Create Pair, Derive Key, Certify, Re-Certify, Re-key or Re-  
 1500 key Key Pair operation, and followed by a Get operation.

1501 If the server determines that the client is allowed to use the object according to the specified attributes,  
 1502 then the server returns the Unique Identifier of the object.

1503 If the server determines that the client is not allowed to use the object according to the specified  
 1504 attributes, then the server empties the ID Placeholder and does not return the Unique Identifier, and the  
 1505 operation returns the set of attributes specified in the request that caused the server policy denial. The  
 1506 only attributes returned are those that resulted in the server determining that the client is not allowed to  
 1507 use the object, thus allowing the client to determine how to proceed.

1508 In a batch containing a Check operation the Batch Order Option SHOULD be set to true. Only STOP or  
 1509 UNDO Batch Error Continuation Option values SHOULD be used by the client in such a batch. Additional  
 1510 attributes that MAY be specified in the request are limited to:

- 1511 • Usage Limits Count (see Section 3.21) – The request MAY contain the usage amount that the  
 1512 client deems necessary to complete its needed function. This does not require that any  
 1513 subsequent Get Usage Allocation operations request this amount. It only means that the client is  
 1514 ensuring that the amount specified is available.
- 1515 • Cryptographic Usage Mask – This is used to specify the cryptographic operations for which the  
 1516 client intends to use the object (see Section 3.19). This allows the server to determine if the policy  
 1517 allows this client to perform these operations with the object. Note that this MAY be a different  
 1518 value from the one specified in a Locate operation that precedes this operation. Locate, for  
 1519 example, MAY specify a Cryptographic Usage Mask requesting a key that MAY be used for both  
 1520 Encryption and Decryption, but the value in the Check operation MAY specify that the client is  
 1521 only using the key for Encryption at this time.
- 1522 • Lease Time – This specifies a desired lease time (see Section 3.20). The client MAY use this to  
 1523 determine if the server allows the client to use the object with the specified lease or longer.  
 1524 Including this attribute in the Check operation does not actually cause the server to grant a lease,  
 1525 but only indicates that the requested lease time value MAY be granted if requested by a  
 1526 subsequent, batched Obtain Lease operation.

1527 Note that these objects are not encoded in an Attribute structure as shown in Section 2.1.1

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object being checked. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Usage Limits Count, see 3.21	No	Specifies the number of Usage Limits Units to be protected to be checked against server policy.
Cryptographic Usage Mask, see 3.19	No	Specifies the Cryptographic Usage for which the client intends to use the object.
Lease Time, see 3.20	No	Specifies a Lease Time value that the Client is asking the server to validate against server policy.

1528 Table 165: Check Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes, unless a failure,	The Unique Identifier of the object.
Usage Limits Count, see 3.21	No	Returned by the Server if the Usage Limits value specified in the Request Payload is larger than the value that the server policy allows.
Cryptographic Usage Mask, see 3.19	No	Returned by the Server if the Cryptographic Usage Mask specified in the Request Payload is rejected by the server for policy violation.
Lease Time, see 3.20	No	Returned by the Server if the Lease Time value in the Request Payload is larger than a valid Lease Time that the server MAY grant.

1529 Table 166: Check Response Payload

## 1530 4.11 Get

1531 This operation requests that the server returns the Managed Object specified by its Unique Identifier.

1532 Only a single object is returned. The response contains the Unique Identifier of the object, along with the  
 1533 object itself, which MAY be wrapped using a wrapping key as specified in the request.

1534 The following key format capabilities SHALL be assumed by the client; restrictions apply when the client  
 1535 requests the server to return an object in a particular format:

- 1536 • If a client registered a key in a given format, the server SHALL be able to return the key during  
 1537 the Get operation in the same format that was used when the key was registered.
- 1538 • Any other format conversion MAY be supported by the server.

1539

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object being requested. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Key Format Type, see 9.1.3.2.3	No	Determines the key format type to be returned.
Key Compression Type, see 9.1.3.2.2	No	Determines the compression method for elliptic curve public keys.
Key Wrapping Specification, see 2.1.6	No	Specifies keys and other information for wrapping the returned object. This field SHALL NOT be specified if the requested object is a Template.

1540 Table 167: Get Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Object Type, see 3.3	Yes	Type of object.
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.
Certificate, Symmetric Key, Private Key, Public Key, Split Key, Template, Secret Data, or Opaque Object, see 2.2	Yes	The cryptographic object being returned.

1541 Table 168: Get Response Payload

## 1542 4.12 Get Attributes

1543 This operation requests one or more attributes associated with a Managed Object. The object is specified  
 1544 by its Unique Identifier, and the attributes are specified by their name in the request. If a specified  
 1545 attribute has multiple instances, then all instances are returned. If a specified attribute does not exist (i.e.,  
 1546 has no value), then it SHALL NOT be present in the returned response. If no requested attributes exist,  
 1547 then the response SHALL consist only of the Unique Identifier. If no attribute name is specified in the  
 1548 request, all attributes SHALL be deemed to match the Get Attributes request. The same attribute name  
 1549 SHALL NOT be present more than once in a request.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object whose attributes are being requested. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Attribute Name, see 2.1.1	No, MAY be repeated	Specifies the name of an attribute associated with the object.

1550 Table 169: Get Attributes Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.
Attribute, see 2.1.1	No, MAY be repeated	The requested attribute associated with the object.

1551 *Table 170: Get Attributes Response Payload*

## 1552 4.13 Get Attribute List

1553 This operation requests a list of the attribute names associated with a Managed Object. The object is  
1554 specified by its Unique Identifier.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object whose attribute names are being requested. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.

1555 *Table 171: Get Attribute List Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.
Attribute Name, see 2.1.1	Yes, MAY be repeated	The names of the available attributes associated with the object.

1556 *Table 172: Get Attribute List Response Payload*

## 1557 4.14 Add Attribute

1558 This operation requests the server to add a new attribute instance to be associated with a Managed  
1559 Object and set its value. The request contains the Unique Identifier of the Managed Object to which the  
1560 attribute pertains, along with the attribute name and value. For single-instance attributes, this is how the  
1561 attribute value is created. For multi-instance attributes, this is how the first and subsequent values are  
1562 created. Existing attribute values SHALL only be changed by the Modify Attribute operation. Read-Only  
1563 attributes SHALL NOT be added using the Add Attribute operation. The Attribute Index SHALL NOT be  
1564 specified in the request. The response returns a new Attribute Index and the Attribute Index MAY be  
1565 omitted if the index of the added attribute instance is 0. Multiple Add Attribute requests MAY be included  
1566 in a single batched request to add multiple attributes.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	The Unique Identifier of the object. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Attribute, see 2.1.1	Yes	Specifies the attribute to be added as an attribute for the object.

1567 *Table 173: Add Attribute Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.
Attribute, see 2.1.1	Yes	The added attribute associated with the object.

1568 *Table 174: Add Attribute Response Payload*

## 1569 4.15 Modify Attribute

1570 This operation requests the server to modify the value of an existing attribute instance associated with a  
 1571 Managed Object. The request contains the Unique Identifier of the Managed Object whose attribute is to  
 1572 be modified, the attribute name, the OPTIONAL Attribute Index, and the new value. If no Attribute Index is  
 1573 specified in the request, then the Attribute Index SHALL be assumed to be 0. Only existing attributes  
 1574 MAY be changed via this operation. New attributes SHALL only be added by the Add Attribute operation.  
 1575 Only the specified instance of the attribute SHALL be modified. Specifying an Attribute Index for which  
 1576 there exists no Attribute object SHALL result in an error. The response returns the modified Attribute (new  
 1577 value) and the Attribute Index MAY be omitted if the index of the modified attribute instance is 0. Multiple  
 1578 Modify Attribute requests MAY be included in a single batched request to modify multiple attributes.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	The Unique Identifier of the object. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Attribute, see 2.1.1	Yes	Specifies the attribute associated with the object to be modified.

1579 *Table 175: Modify Attribute Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.
Attribute, see 2.1.1	Yes	The modified attribute associated with the object with the new value.

1580 *Table 176: Modify Attribute Response Payload*

## 1581 4.16 Delete Attribute

1582 This operation requests the server to delete an attribute associated with a Managed Object. The request  
 1583 contains the Unique Identifier of the Managed Object whose attribute is to be deleted, the attribute name,  
 1584 and the OPTIONAL Attribute Index of the attribute. If no Attribute Index is specified in the request, then  
 1585 the Attribute Index SHALL be assumed to be 0. Attributes that are always REQUIRED to have a value  
 1586 SHALL never be deleted by this operation. Attempting to delete a non-existent attribute or specifying an  
 1587 Attribute Index for which there exists no Attribute Value SHALL result in an error. The response returns  
 1588 the deleted Attribute and the Attribute Index MAY be omitted if the index of the deleted attribute instance  
 1589 is 0. Multiple Delete Attribute requests MAY be included in a single batched request to delete multiple  
 1590 attributes.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object whose attributes are being deleted. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Attribute Name, see 2.1.1	Yes	Specifies the name of the attribute associated with the object to be deleted.
Attribute Index, see 2.1.1	No	Specifies the Index of the Attribute.

1591 Table 177: Delete Attribute Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.
Attribute, see 2.1.1	Yes	The deleted attribute associated with the object.

1592 Table 178: Delete Attribute Response Payload

## 1593 4.17 Obtain Lease

1594 This operation requests the server to obtain a new *Lease Time* for a specified Managed Object. The  
 1595 Lease Time is an interval value that determines when the client's internal cache of information about the  
 1596 object expires and needs to be renewed. If the returned value of the lease time is zero, then the server is  
 1597 indicating that no lease interval is effective, and the client MAY use the object without any lease time limit.  
 1598 If a client's lease expires, then the client SHALL NOT use the associated cryptographic object until a new  
 1599 lease is obtained. If the server determines that a new lease SHALL NOT be issued for the specified  
 1600 cryptographic object, then the server SHALL respond to the Obtain Lease request with an error.

1601 The response payload for the operation contains the current value of the Last Change Date attribute for  
 1602 the object. This MAY be used by the client to determine if any of the attributes cached by the client need  
 1603 to be refreshed, by comparing this time to the time when the attributes were previously obtained.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object for which the lease is being obtained. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.

1604 Table 179: Obtain Lease Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.
Lease Time, see 3.20	Yes	An interval (in seconds) that specifies the amount of time that the object MAY be used until a new lease needs to be obtained.
Last Change Date, see 3.38	Yes	The date and time indicating when the

		latest change was made to the contents or any attribute of the specified object.
--	--	--

1605 *Table 180: Obtain Lease Response Payload*

## 1606 4.18 Get Usage Allocation

1607 This operation requests the server to obtain an allocation from the current Usage Limits value to allow the  
 1608 client to use the Managed Cryptographic Object for applying cryptographic protection. The allocation only  
 1609 applies to Managed Cryptographic Objects that are able to be used for applying protection (e.g.,  
 1610 symmetric keys for encryption, private keys for signing, etc.) and is only valid if the Managed  
 1611 Cryptographic Object has a Usage Limits attribute. Usage for processing cryptographically protected  
 1612 information (e.g., decryption, verification, etc.) is not limited and is not able to be allocated. A Managed  
 1613 Cryptographic Object that has a Usage Limits attribute SHALL NOT be used by a client for applying  
 1614 cryptographic protection unless an allocation has been obtained using this operation. The operation  
 1615 SHALL only be requested during the time that protection is enabled for these objects (i.e., after the  
 1616 Activation Date and before the Protect Stop Date). If the operation is requested for an object that has no  
 1617 Usage Limits attribute, or is not an object that MAY be used for applying cryptographic protection, then  
 1618 the server SHALL return an error.

1619 The field in the request specifies the number of units that the client needs to protect. If the requested  
 1620 amount is not available or if the Managed Object is not able to be used for applying cryptographic  
 1621 protection at this time, then the server SHALL return an error. The server SHALL assume that the entire  
 1622 allocated amount is going to be consumed. Once the entire allocated amount has been consumed, the  
 1623 client SHALL NOT continue to use the Managed Cryptographic Object for applying cryptographic  
 1624 protection until a new allocation is obtained.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object whose usage allocation is being requested. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder is substituted by the server.
Usage Limits Count, see Usage Limits Count field in 3.21	Yes	The number of Usage Limits Units to be protected.

1625 *Table 181: Get Usage Allocation Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.

1626 *Table 182: Get Usage Allocation Response Payload*

## 1627 4.19 Activate

1628 This operation requests the server to activate a Managed Cryptographic Object. The request SHALL NOT  
 1629 specify a Template object. The operation SHALL only be performed on an object in the Pre-Active state  
 1630 and has the effect of changing its state to Active, and setting its Activation Date to the current date and  
 1631 time.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object being activated. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.

1632 *Table 183: Activate Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.

1633 *Table 184: Activate Response Payload*

## 1634 4.20 Revoke

1635 This operation requests the server to revoke a Managed Cryptographic Object or an Opaque Object. The  
 1636 request SHALL NOT specify a Template object. The request contains a reason for the revocation (e.g.,  
 1637 “key compromise”, “cessation of operation”, etc.). Special authentication and authorization SHOULD be  
 1638 enforced to perform this request (see [KMIP-UG]). Only the object owner or an authorized security officer  
 1639 SHOULD be allowed to issue this request. The operation has one of two effects. If the revocation reason  
 1640 is “key compromise”, then the object is placed into the “compromised” state, and the Compromise Date  
 1641 attribute is set to the current date and time. Otherwise, the object is placed into the “deactivated” state,  
 1642 and the Deactivation Date attribute is set to the current date and time.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object being revoked. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Revocation Reason, see 3.31	Yes	Specifies the reason for revocation.
Compromise Occurrence Date, see 3.29	No	SHALL be specified if the Revocation Reason is 'key compromise'.

1643 *Table 185: Revoke Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.

1644 *Table 186: Revoke Response Payload*

## 1645 4.21 Destroy

1646 This operation is used to indicate to the server that the key material for the specified Managed Object  
 1647 SHALL be destroyed. The meta-data for the key material MAY be retained by the server (e.g., used to  
 1648 ensure that an expired or revoked private signing key is no longer available). Special authentication and  
 1649 authorization SHOULD be enforced to perform this request (see [KMIP-UG]). Only the object owner or an  
 1650 authorized security officer SHOULD be allowed to issue this request. If the Unique Identifier specifies a  
 1651 Template object, then the object itself, including all meta-data, SHALL be destroyed. Cryptographic  
 1652 Objects MAY only be destroyed if they are in either Pre-Active or Deactivated state. A Cryptographic  
 1653 Object in the Active state MAY be destroyed if the server sets the Deactivation date (the state of the

1654 object transitions to Deactivated) to a date that is prior to or equal to the current date before destroying  
 1655 the object.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object being destroyed. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.

1656 *Table 187: Destroy Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.

1657 *Table 188: Destroy Response Payload*

## 1658 4.22 Archive

1659 This operation is used to specify that a Managed Object MAY be archived. The actual time when the  
 1660 object is archived, the location of the archive, or level of archive hierarchy is determined by the policies  
 1661 within the key management system and is not specified by the client. The request contains the Unique  
 1662 Identifier of the Managed Object. Special authentication and authorization SHOULD be enforced to  
 1663 perform this request (see [KMIP-UG]). Only the object owner or an authorized security officer SHOULD  
 1664 be allowed to issue this request. This request is only an indication from a client that, from its point of view,  
 1665 the key management system MAY archive the object.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object being archived. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.

1666 *Table 189: Archive Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.

1667 *Table 190: Archive Response Payload*

## 1668 4.23 Recover

1669 This operation is used to obtain access to a Managed Object that has been archived. This request MAY  
 1670 need asynchronous polling to obtain the response due to delays caused by retrieving the object from the  
 1671 archive. Once the response is received, the object is now on-line, and MAY be obtained (e.g., via a Get  
 1672 operation). Special authentication and authorization SHOULD be enforced to perform this request (see  
 1673 [KMIP-UG]).

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Determines the object being

		recovered. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value is used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
--	--	--

1674 *Table 191: Recover Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.

1675 *Table 192: Recover Response Payload*

## 1676 4.24 Validate

1677 This operation requests the server to validate a certificate chain and return information on its validity. Only  
 1678 a single certificate chain SHALL be included in each request. Support for this operation at the server is  
 1679 OPTIONAL. If the server does not support this operation, an error SHALL be returned.

1680 The request MAY contain a list of certificate objects, and/or a list of Unique Identifiers that identify  
 1681 Managed Certificate objects. Together, the two lists compose a certificate chain to be validated. The  
 1682 request MAY also contain a date for which all certificates in the certificate chain are REQUIRED to be  
 1683 valid.

1684 The method or policy by which validation is conducted is a decision of the server and is outside of the  
 1685 scope of this protocol. Likewise, the order in which the supplied certificate chain is validated and the  
 1686 specification of trust anchors used to terminate validation are also controlled by the server.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Certificate, see 2.2.1	No, MAY be repeated	One or more Certificates.
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No, MAY be repeated	One or more Unique Identifiers of Certificate Objects.
Validity Date	No	A Date-Time object indicating when the certificate chain needs to be valid. If omitted, the current date and time SHALL be assumed.

1687 *Table 193: Validate Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Validity Indicator, see 9.1.3.2.23	Yes	An Enumeration object indicating whether the certificate chain is valid, invalid, or unknown.

1688 *Table 194: Validate Response Payload*

## 1689 4.25 Query

1690 This operation is used by the client to interrogate the server to determine its capabilities and/or protocol  
 1691 mechanisms. The *Query* operation SHOULD be invocable by unauthenticated clients to interrogate server  
 1692 features and functions. The *Query Function* field in the request SHALL contain one or more of the  
 1693 following items:

- 1694 • Query Operations

- 1695 • Query Objects
- 1696 • Query Server Information
- 1697 • Query Application Namespaces
- 1698 • Query Extension List
- 1699 • Query Extension Map
- 1700 • Query Attestation Types

1701 The *Operation* fields in the response contain Operation enumerated values, which SHALL list all the  
 1702 operations that the server supports. If the request contains a Query Operations value in the Query  
 1703 Function field, then these fields SHALL be returned in the response.

1704 The *Object Type* fields in the response contain Object Type enumerated values, which SHALL list all the  
 1705 object types that the server supports. If the request contains a *Query Objects* value in the Query Function  
 1706 field, then these fields SHALL be returned in the response.

1707 The *Server Information* field in the response is a structure containing vendor-specific fields and/or  
 1708 substructures. If the request contains a *Query Server Information* value in the Query Function field, then  
 1709 this field SHALL be returned in the response.

1710 The *Application Namespace* fields in the response contain the namespaces that the server SHALL  
 1711 generate values for if requested by the client (see Section 3.36). These fields SHALL only be returned in  
 1712 the response if the request contains a Query Application Namespaces value in the Query Function field.

1713 The *Extension Information* fields in the response contain the descriptions of Objects with Item Tag values  
 1714 in the Extensions range that are supported by the server (see Section 2.1.9). If the request contains a  
 1715 *Query Extension List* and/or *Query Extension Map* value in the Query Function field, then the Extensions  
 1716 Information fields SHALL be returned in the response. If the Query Function field contains the Query  
 1717 Extension Map value, then the Extension Tag and Extension Type fields SHALL be specified in the  
 1718 Extension Information values.

1719 The *Attestation Type* fields in the response contain Attestation Type enumerated values, which SHALL  
 1720 list all the attestation types that the server supports. If the request contains a *Query Attestation Types*  
 1721 value in the Query Function field, then this field SHALL be returned in the response if the server supports  
 1722 any Attestation Types.

1723 Note that the response payload is empty if there are no values to return.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Query Function, see 9.1.3.2.24	Yes, MAY be Repeated	Determines the information being queried.

1724 Table 195: Query Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Operation, see 9.1.3.2.27	No, MAY be repeated	Specifies an Operation that is supported by the server.
Object Type, see 3.3	No, MAY be repeated	Specifies a Managed Object Type that is supported by the server.
Vendor Identification	No	SHALL be returned if Query Server Information is requested. The Vendor Identification SHALL be a text string that uniquely identifies the vendor.
Server Information	No	Contains vendor-specific information

		possibly be of interest to the client.
Application Namespace, see 3.36	No, MAY be repeated	Specifies an Application Namespace supported by the server.
Extension Information, see 2.1.9	No, MAY be repeated	SHALL be returned if Query Extension List or Query Extension Map is requested and supported by the server.
<u>Attestation Type, see 9.1.3.2.36</u>	<u>No, MAY be repeated</u>	<u>Specifies an Attestation Type that is supported by the server.</u>

1725 Table 196: Query Response Payload

## 1726 4.26 Discover Versions

1727 This operation is used by the client to determine a list of protocol versions that is supported by the server.  
 1728 The request payload contains an OPTIONAL list of protocol versions that is supported by the client. The  
 1729 protocol versions SHALL be ranked in order of preference (highest preference first).

1730 The response payload contains a list of protocol versions that are supported by the server. The protocol  
 1731 versions are ranked in order of preference (highest preference first). If the client provides the server with  
 1732 a list of supported protocol versions in the request payload, the server SHALL return only the protocol  
 1733 versions that are supported by both the client and server. The server SHOULD list all the protocol  
 1734 versions supported by both client and server. If the protocol version specified in the request header is not  
 1735 specified in the request payload and the server does not support any protocol version specified in the  
 1736 request payload, the server SHALL return an empty list in the response payload. If no protocol versions  
 1737 are specified in the request payload, the server SHOULD return all the protocol versions that are  
 1738 supported by the server.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Protocol Version, see 6.1	No, MAY be Repeated	The list of protocol versions supported by the client ordered in highest preference first.

1739 Table 197: Discover Versions Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Protocol Version, see 6.1	No, MAY be repeated	The list of protocol versions supported by the server ordered in highest preference first.

1740 Table 198: Discover Versions Response Payload

## 1741 4.27 Cancel

1742 This operation requests the server to cancel an outstanding asynchronous operation. The correlation  
 1743 value (see Section 6.8) of the original operation SHALL be specified in the request. The server SHALL  
 1744 respond with a *Cancellation Result* that contains one of the following values:

- 1745 • *Canceled* – The cancel operation succeeded in canceling the pending operation.
- 1746 • *Unable To Cancel* – The cancel operation is unable to cancel the pending operation.
- 1747 • *Completed* – The pending operation completed successfully before the cancellation operation  
 1748 was able to cancel it.

- 1749 • *Failed* – The pending operation completed with a failure before the cancellation operation was  
1750 able to cancel it.
  - 1751 • *Unavailable* – The specified correlation value did not match any recently pending or completed  
1752 asynchronous operations.
- 1753 The response to this operation is not able to be asynchronous.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Asynchronous Correlation Value, see 6.8	Yes	Specifies the request being canceled.

1754 Table 199: Cancel Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Asynchronous Correlation Value, see 6.8	Yes	Specified in the request.
Cancellation Result, see 9.1.3.2.25	Yes	Enumeration indicating the result of the cancellation.

1755 Table 200: Cancel Response Payload

## 1756 4.28 Poll

1757 This operation is used to poll the server in order to obtain the status of an outstanding asynchronous  
1758 operation. The correlation value (see Section 6.8) of the original operation SHALL be specified in the  
1759 request. The response to this operation SHALL NOT be asynchronous.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Asynchronous Correlation Value, see 6.8	Yes	Specifies the request being polled.

1760 Table 201: Poll Request Payload

1761 The server SHALL reply with one of two responses:

1762 If the operation has not completed, the response SHALL contain no payload and a Result Status of  
1763 Pending.

1764 If the operation has completed, the response SHALL contain the appropriate payload for the operation.  
1765 This response SHALL be identical to the response that would have been sent if the operation had  
1766 completed synchronously.

## 1767 4.29 Encrypt

1768 This operation requests the server to perform an encryption operation on the provided data using a  
1769 Managed Cryptographic Object as the key for the encryption operation.

1770 The request contains information about the cryptographic parameters (mode and padding method), the  
1771 data to be encrypted, and the IV/Counter/Nonce to use. The cryptographic parameters MAY be omitted  
1772 from the request as they can be specified as associated attributes of the Managed Cryptographic Object.  
1773 The IV/Counter/Nonce MAY also be omitted from the request if the cryptographic parameters indicate that  
1774 the server shall generate a Random IV on behalf of the client or the encryption algorithm does not need  
1775 an IV/Counter/Nonce. The server does not store or otherwise manage the IV/Counter/Nonce.

1776 If the Managed Cryptographic Object referenced has a Usage Limits attribute then the server SHALL  
 1777 obtain an allocation from the current Usage Limits value prior to performing the encryption operation. If  
 1778 the allocation is unable to be obtained the operation SHALL return with a result status of Operation Failed  
 1779 and result reason of Permission Denied.

1780 The response contains the Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object used as the key and  
 1781 the result of the encryption operation.

1782 The success or failure of the operation is indicated by the Result Status (and if failure the Result Reason)  
 1783 in the response header.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	The Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object that is the key to use for the encryption operation. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value SHALL be used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Cryptographic Parameters, see 3.6	No	The Cryptographic Parameters (Block Cipher Mode, Padding Method, RandomIV) corresponding to the particular encryption method requested. If omitted then the Cryptographic Parameters associated with the Managed Cryptographic Object with the lowest Attribute Index SHALL be used.  If there are no Cryptographic Parameters associated with the Managed Cryptographic Object and the algorithm requires parameters then the operation SHALL return with a Result Status of Operation Failed.
Data	Yes	The data to be encrypted (as a Byte String).
IV/Counter/Nonce	No	The initialization vector, counter or nonce to be used (where appropriate).

1784 Table 202: Encrypt Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object that was the key used for the encryption operation.
Data	Yes	The encrypted data (as a Byte String).
IV/Counter/Nonce	No	The value used if the Cryptographic Parameters specified Random IV and

		the IV/Counter/Nonce value was not provided in the request and the algorithm requires the provision of an IV/Counter/Nonce.
--	--	---

1785 *Table 203: Encrypt Response Payload*

### 1786 4.30 Decrypt

1787 This operation requests the server to perform a decryption operation on the provided data using a  
1788 Managed Cryptographic Object as the key for the decryption operation.

1789 The request contains information about the cryptographic parameters (mode and padding method), the  
1790 data to be decrypted, and the IV/Counter/Nonce to use. The cryptographic parameters MAY be omitted  
1791 from the request as they can be specified as associated attributes of the Managed Cryptographic Object.  
1792 The initialization vector/counter/nonce MAY also be omitted from the request if the algorithm does not use  
1793 an IV/Counter/Nonce.

1794 The response contains the Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object used as the key and  
1795 the result of the decryption operation.

1796 The success or failure of the operation is indicated by the Result Status (and if failure the Result Reason)  
1797 in the response header.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	The Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object that is the key to use for the decryption operation. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value SHALL be used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Cryptographic Parameters, see 3.6	No	The Cryptographic Parameters (Block Cipher Mode, Padding Method) corresponding to the particular decryption method requested. If omitted then the Cryptographic Parameters associated with the Managed Cryptographic Object with the lowest Attribute Index SHALL be used.  If there are no Cryptographic Parameters associated with the Managed Cryptographic Object and the algorithm requires parameters then the operation SHALL return with a Result Status of Operation Failed.
Data	Yes	The data to be decrypted (as a Byte String).
IV/Counter/Nonce	No	The initialization vector, counter or nonce to be used (where appropriate).

1798 *Table 204: Decrypt Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object that is the key used for the decryption operation.
Data	Yes	The decrypted data (as a Byte String).

1799 *Table 205: Decrypt Response Payload*

## 1800 4.31 Sign

1801 This operation requests the server to perform a signature operation on the provided data using a  
1802 Managed Cryptographic Object as the key for the signature operation.

1803 The request contains information about the cryptographic parameters (digital signature algorithm or  
1804 cryptographic algorithm and hash algorithm) and the data to be signed. The cryptographic parameters  
1805 MAY be omitted from the request as they can be specified as associated attributes of the Managed  
1806 Cryptographic Object.

1807 If the Managed Cryptographic Object referenced has a Usage Limits attribute then the server SHALL  
1808 obtain an allocation from the current Usage Limits value prior to performing the signing operation. If the  
1809 allocation is unable to be obtained the operation SHALL return with a result status of Operation Failed  
1810 and result reason of Permission Denied.

1811 The response contains the Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object used as the key and  
1812 the result of the signature operation.

1813 The success or failure of the operation is indicated by the Result Status (and if failure the Result Reason)  
1814 in the response header.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	The Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object that is the key to use for the signature operation. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value SHALL be used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Cryptographic Parameters, see 3.6	No	The Cryptographic Parameters (Digital Signature Algorithm or Cryptographic Algorithm and Hashing Algorithm) corresponding to the particular signature generation method requested. If omitted then the Cryptographic Parameters associated with the Managed Cryptographic Object with the lowest Attribute Index SHALL be used.  If there are no Cryptographic Parameters associated with the Managed Cryptographic Object and the algorithm requires parameters then the operation SHALL return with a

		Result Status of Operation Failed.
Data	Yes	The data to be signed (as a Byte String).

1815 *Table 206: Sign Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object that is the key used for the signature operation.
Signature Data	Yes	The signed data (as a Byte String).

1816 *Table 207: Sign Response Payload*

## 1817 4.32 Signature Verify

1818 This operation requests the server to perform a signature verify operation on the provided data using a  
1819 Managed Cryptographic Object as the key for the signature verification operation.

1820 The request contains information about the cryptographic parameters (digital signature algorithm or  
1821 cryptographic algorithm and hash algorithm) and the signature to be verified and MAY contain the data  
1822 that was passed to the signing operation (for those algorithms which need the original data to verify a  
1823 signature).

1824 The cryptographic parameters MAY be omitted from the request as they can be specified as associated  
1825 attributes of the Managed Cryptographic Object.

1826 The response contains the Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object used as the key and  
1827 the OPTIONAL data recovered from the signature (for those signature algorithms where data recovery  
1828 from the signature is supported). The validity of the signature is indicated by the Validity Indicator field.

1829 The success or failure of the operation is indicated by the Result Status (and if failure the Result Reason)  
1830 in the response header.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	The Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object that is the key to use for the signature verify operation. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value SHALL be used by the server as the Unique Identifier.
Cryptographic Parameters, see 3.6	No	The Cryptographic Parameters (Digital Signature Algorithm or Cryptographic Algorithm and Hashing Algorithm) corresponding to the particular signature verification method requested. If omitted then the Cryptographic Parameters associated with the Managed Cryptographic Object with the lowest Attribute Index

		SHALL be used. If there are no Cryptographic Parameters associated with the Managed Cryptographic Object and the algorithm requires parameters then the operation SHALL return with a Result Status of Operation Failed.
Data	No	The data that was signed (as a Byte String).
Signature Data	Yes	The signature to be verified (as a Byte String).

1831 Table 208: Signature Verify Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object that is the key used for the verification operation.
Validity Indicator, see 9.1.3.2.23	Yes	An Enumeration object indicating whether the signature is valid, invalid, or unknown.
Data	No	The OPTIONAL recovered data (as a Byte String) for those signature algorithms where data recovery from the signature is supported.

1832 Table 209: Signature Verify Response Payload

### 1833 4.33 MAC

1834 This operation requests the server to perform message authentication code (MAC) operation on the  
1835 provided data using a Managed Cryptographic Object as the key for the MAC operation.

1836 The request contains information about the cryptographic parameters (cryptographic algorithm) and the  
1837 data to be MACed. The cryptographic parameters MAY be omitted from the request as they can be  
1838 specified as associated attributes of the Managed Cryptographic Object.

1839 The response contains the Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object used as the key and  
1840 the result of the MAC operation.

1841 The success or failure of the operation is indicated by the Result Status (and if failure the Result Reason)  
1842 in the response header.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	The Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object that is the key to use for the MAC operation. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value SHALL be used by the server as the Unique

		Identifier.
Cryptographic Parameters, see 3.6	No	The Cryptographic Parameters (Cryptographic Algorithm) corresponding to the particular MAC method requested. If omitted then the Cryptographic Parameters associated with the Managed Cryptographic Object with the lowest Attribute Index SHALL be used.  If there are no Cryptographic Parameters associated with the Managed Cryptographic Object and the algorithm requires parameters then the operation SHALL return with a Result Status of Operation Failed.
Data	Yes	The data to be MACed (as a Byte String).

1843 Table 210: MAC Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object that is the key used for the MAC operation.
MAC Data	Yes	The data MACed (as a Byte String).

1844 Table 211: MAC Response Payload

## 1845 4.34 MAC Verify

1846 This operation requests the server to perform message authentication code (MAC) verify operation on the  
1847 provided data using a Managed Cryptographic Object as the key for the MAC verify operation.

1848 The request contains information about the cryptographic parameters (cryptographic algorithm) and the  
1849 data to be MAC verified and MAY contain the data that was passed to the MAC operation (for those  
1850 algorithms which need the original data to verify a MAC). The cryptographic parameters MAY be omitted  
1851 from the request as they can be specified as associated attributes of the Managed Cryptographic Object.

1852 The response contains the Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object used as the key and  
1853 the result of the MAC verify operation. The validity of the MAC is indicated by the Validity Indicator field.

1854 The success or failure of the operation is indicated by the Result Status (and if failure the Result Reason)  
1855 in the response header.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	The Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object that is the key to use for the MAC verify operation. If omitted, then the ID Placeholder value SHALL be used by the server as the

		Unique Identifier.
Cryptographic Parameters, see 3.6	No	The Cryptographic Parameters (Cryptographic Algorithm) corresponding to the particular MAC method requested. If omitted then the Cryptographic Parameters associated with the Managed Cryptographic Object with the lowest Attribute Index SHALL be used.  If there are no Cryptographic Parameters associated with the Managed Cryptographic Object and the algorithm requires parameters then the operation SHALL return with a Result Status of Operation Failed.
Data	No	The data that was MACed (as a Byte String).
MAC Data	Yes	The data to be MAC verified (as a Byte String).

1856 Table 212: MAC Verify Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the Managed Cryptographic Object that is the key used for the verification operation.
Validity Indicator, see 9.1.3.2.23	Yes	An Enumeration object indicating whether the MAC is valid, invalid, or unknown.

1857 Table 213: MAC Verify Response Payload

## 1858 4.35 RNG Retrieve

1859 This operation requests the server to return output from a Random Number Generator (RNG).

1860 The request contains the quantity of output requested.

1861 The response contains the RNG output.

1862 The success or failure of the operation is indicated by the Result Status (and if failure the Result Reason)  
1863 in the response header.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Data Length	Yes	The amount of random number generator output to be returned (in bytes).

1864 Table 214: RNG Retrieve Request Payload

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Data	Yes	The random number generator output.

1865 *Table 215: RNG Retrieve Response Payload*

## 1866 4.36 RNG Seed

1867 This operation requests the server to seed a Random Number Generator.

1868 The request contains the seeding material.

1869 The response contains the amount of seed data used.

1870 The success or failure of the operation is indicated by the Result Status (and if failure the Result Reason)  
1871 in the response header.

1872 The server MAY elect to ignore the information provided by the client (i.e. not accept the seeding  
1873 material) and MAY indicate this to the client by returning zero as the value in the Data Length response. A  
1874 client SHALL NOT consider a response from a server which does not use the provided data as an error.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Data	Yes	The data to be provided as a seed to the random number generator.

1875 *Table 216: RNG Seed Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Data Length	Yes	The amount of seed data used (in bytes).

1876 *Table 217: RNG Seed Response Payload*

## 1877 4.37 Hash

1878 This operation requests the server to perform a hash operation on the data provided.

1879 The request contains information about the cryptographic parameters (hash algorithm) and the data to be  
1880 hashed.

1881 The response contains the result of the hash operation.

1882 The success or failure of the operation is indicated by the Result Status (and if failure the Result Reason)  
1883 in the response header.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Cryptographic Parameters, see 3.6	Yes	The Cryptographic Parameters (Hashing Algorithm) corresponding to the particular hash method requested.
Data	Yes	The data to be hashed (as a Byte String).

1884 *Table 218: MAC Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Data	Yes	The hashed data (as a Byte String).

1885 *Table 219: HASH Response Payload*

## 1886 4.38 Create Split Key

1887 This operation requests the server to generate a new split key and register all the splits as individual new  
1888 Managed Cryptographic Objects.

1889 The request contains attributes to be assigned to the objects (e.g., Split Key Parts, Split Key Threshold,  
1890 Split Key Method, Cryptographic Algorithm, Cryptographic Length, etc.). The request MAY contain the  
1891 Unique Identifier of an existing cryptographic object that the client requests be split by the server. If the  
1892 attributes supplied in the request do not match those of the key supplied, the attributes of the key take  
1893 precedence.

1894 The response contains the Unique Identifiers of all created objects. The ID Placeholder value SHALL be  
1895 set to the Unique Identifier of the split whose Key Part Identifier is 1.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Object Type, see 3.3	Yes	Determines the type of object to be created.
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	The Unique Identifier of the key to be split (if applicable).
Split Key Parts	Yes	The total number of parts.
Split Key Threshold	Yes	The minimum number of parts needed to reconstruct the entire key.
Split Key Method	Yes	
Prime Field Size	No	
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	Yes	Specifies desired object attributes using templates and/or individual attributes.

1896 *Table 220: Create Split Key Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Object Type, see 3.3	Yes	Type of object created.
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes, MAY be repeated	The list of Unique Identifiers of the newly created objects.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of object attributes with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly

		set by the key management system.
--	--	-----------------------------------

1897 *Table 221: Create Split Key Response Payload*

## 1898 4.39 Join Split Key

1899 This operation requests the server to combine a list of Split Keys into a single Managed Cryptographic  
 1900 Object. The number of Unique Identifiers in the request SHALL be at least the value of the Split Key  
 1901 Threshold defined in the Split Keys.

1902 The request contains the Object Type of the Managed Cryptographic Object that the client requests the  
 1903 Split Key Objects be combined to form. If the Object Type formed is Secret Data, the client MAY include  
 1904 the Secret Data Type in the request.

1905 The response contains the Unique Identifier of the object obtained by combining the Split Keys. The  
 1906 server SHALL copy the Unique Identifier returned by this operation into the ID Placeholder variable.

Request Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Object Type, see 3.3	Yes	Determines the type of object to be created.
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes, MAY be repeated	Determines the Split Keys to be combined to form the object returned by the server. The minimum number of identifiers is specified by the Split Key Threshold field in each of the Split Keys.
Secret Data Type	No	Determines which Secret Data type the Split Keys form.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	Specifies desired object attributes using templates and/or individual attributes.

1907 *Table 222: Join Split Key Request Payload*

Response Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Object Type, see 3.3	Yes	Type of object created.
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object obtained by combining the Split Keys.
Template-Attribute, see 2.1.8	No	An OPTIONAL list of object attributes with values that were not specified in the request, but have been implicitly set by the key management system.

1908 *Table 223: Join Split Key Response Payload*

1909 **5 Server-to-Client Operations**

1910 Server-to-client operations are used by servers to send information or Managed Cryptographic Objects to  
 1911 clients via means outside of the normal client-server request-response mechanism. These operations are  
 1912 used to send Managed Cryptographic Objects directly to clients without a specific request from the client.

1913 **5.1 Notify**

1914 This operation is used to notify a client of events that resulted in changes to attributes of an object. This  
 1915 operation is only ever sent by a server to a client via means outside of the normal client request/response  
 1916 protocol, using information known to the server via unspecified configuration or administrative  
 1917 mechanisms. It contains the Unique Identifier of the object to which the notification applies, and a list of  
 1918 the attributes whose changed values have triggered the notification. The message uses the same format  
 1919 as a Request message (see 7.1, Table 243), except that the Maximum Response Size, Asynchronous  
 1920 Indicator, Batch Error Continuation Option, and Batch Order Option fields are not allowed. The client  
 1921 SHALL send a response in the form of a Response Message (see 7.1, Table 244) containing no payload,  
 1922 unless both the client and server have prior knowledge (obtained via out-of-band mechanisms) that the  
 1923 client is not able to respond.

Message Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.
Attribute, see 3	Yes, MAY be repeated	The attributes that have changed. This includes at least the Last Change Date attribute. In case an attribute was deleted, the Attribute structure (see 2.1.1) in question SHALL NOT contain the Attribute Value field.

1924 *Table 224: Notify Message Payload*

1925 **5.2 Put**

1926 This operation is used to “push” Managed Cryptographic Objects to clients. This operation is only ever  
 1927 sent by a server to a client via means outside of the normal client request/response protocol, using  
 1928 information known to the server via unspecified configuration or administrative mechanisms. It contains  
 1929 the Unique Identifier of the object that is being sent, and the object itself. The message uses the same  
 1930 format as a Request message (see 7.1, Table 243), except that the Maximum Response Size,  
 1931 Asynchronous Indicator, Batch Error Continuation Option, and Batch Order Option fields are not allowed.  
 1932 The client SHALL send a response in the form of a Response Message (see 7.1, Table 244) containing  
 1933 no payload, unless both the client and server have prior knowledge (obtained via out-of-band  
 1934 mechanisms) that the client is not able to respond.

1935 The *Put Function* field indicates whether the object being “pushed” is a new object, or is a replacement for  
 1936 an object already known to the client (e.g., when pushing a certificate to replace one that is about to  
 1937 expire, the Put Function field would be set to indicate replacement, and the Unique Identifier of the  
 1938 expiring certificate would be placed in the *Replaced Unique Identifier* field). The Put Function SHALL  
 1939 contain one of the following values:

- 1940 • *New* – which indicates that the object is not a replacement for another object.
- 1941 • *Replace* – which indicates that the object is a replacement for another object, and that the  
 1942 Replaced Unique Identifier field is present and contains the identification of the replaced object. In  
 1943 case the object with the Replaced Unique Identifier does not exist at the client, the client SHALL  
 1944 interpret this as if the Put Function contained the value *New*.

1945 The Attribute field contains one or more attributes that the server is sending along with the object. The  
 1946 server MAY include attributes with the object to specify how the object is to be used by the client. The  
 1947 server MAY include a Lease Time attribute that grants a lease to the client.

1948 If the Managed Object is a wrapped key, then the key wrapping specification SHALL be exchanged prior  
 1949 to the transfer via out-of-band mechanisms.

Message Payload		
Object	REQUIRED	Description
Unique Identifier, see 3.1	Yes	The Unique Identifier of the object.
Put Function, see 9.1.3.2.26	Yes	Indicates function for Put message.
Replaced Unique Identifier, see 3.1	No	Unique Identifier of the replaced object. SHALL be present if the <i>Put Function</i> is <i>Replace</i> .
Certificate, Symmetric Key, Private Key, Public Key, Split Key, Template, Secret Data, or Opaque Object, see 2.2	Yes	The object being sent to the client.
Attribute, see 3	No, MAY be repeated	The additional attributes that the server wishes to send with the object.

1950 Table 225: Put Message Payload

1951

## 6 Message Contents

1952 The messages in the protocol consist of a message header, one or more batch items (which contain  
1953 OPTIONAL message payloads), and OPTIONAL message extensions. The message headers contain  
1954 fields whose presence is determined by the protocol features used (e.g., asynchronous responses). The  
1955 field contents are also determined by whether the message is a request or a response. The message  
1956 payload is determined by the specific operation being requested or to which is being replied.

1957 The message headers are structures that contain some of the following objects.

### 6.1 Protocol Version

1959 This field contains the version number of the protocol, ensuring that the protocol is fully understood by  
1960 both communicating parties. The version number SHALL be specified in two parts, major and minor.  
1961 Servers and clients SHALL support backward compatibility with versions of the protocol with the same  
1962 major version. Support for backward compatibility with different major versions is OPTIONAL.

Object	Encoding
Protocol Version	Structure
Protocol Version Major	Integer
Protocol Version Minor	Integer

1963 *Table 226: Protocol Version Structure in Message Header*

### 6.2 Operation

1965 This field indicates the operation being requested or the operation for which the response is being  
1966 returned. The operations are defined in Sections 4 and 5.

Object	Encoding
Operation	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.27

1967 *Table 227: Operation in Batch Item*

### 6.3 Maximum Response Size

1969 This is an OPTIONAL field contained in a request message, and is used to indicate the maximum size of  
1970 a response, in bytes, that the requester SHALL be able to handle. It SHOULD only be sent in requests  
1971 that possibly return large replies.

Object	Encoding
Maximum Response Size	Integer

1972 *Table 228: Maximum Response Size in Message Request Header*

### 6.4 Unique Batch Item ID

1974 This is an OPTIONAL field contained in a request, and is used for correlation between requests and  
1975 responses. If a request has a *Unique Batch Item ID*, then responses to that request SHALL have the  
1976 same Unique Batch Item ID.

Object	Encoding
Unique Batch Item ID	Byte String

1977 *Table 229: Unique Batch Item ID in Batch Item*

## 1978 **6.5 Time Stamp**

1979 This is an OPTIONAL field contained in a client request. It is REQUIRED in a server request and  
1980 response. It is used for time stamping, and MAY be used to enforce reasonable time usage at a client  
1981 (e.g., a server MAY choose to reject a request if a client's time stamp contains a value that is too far off  
1982 the server's time). Note that the time stamp MAY be used by a client that has no real-time clock, but has a  
1983 countdown timer, to obtain useful "seconds from now" values from all of the Date attributes by performing  
1984 a subtraction.

Object	Encoding
Time Stamp	Date-Time

1985 *Table 230: Time Stamp in Message Header*

## 1986 **6.6 Authentication**

1987 This is used to authenticate the requester. It is an OPTIONAL information item, depending on the type of  
1988 request being issued and on server policies. Servers MAY require authentication on no requests, a  
1989 subset of the requests, or all requests, depending on policy. Query operations used to interrogate server  
1990 features and functions SHOULD NOT require authentication. The Authentication structure SHALL contain  
1991 one or more Credential structures.

1992 The authentication mechanisms are described and discussed in Section 8.

Object	Encoding
Authentication	Structure
Credential, MAY be repeated	Structure, see 2.1.2

1993 *Table 231: Authentication Structure in Message Header*

## 1994 **6.7 Asynchronous Indicator**

1995 This Boolean flag indicates whether the client is able to accept an asynchronous response. It SHALL  
1996 have the Boolean value True if the client is able to handle asynchronous responses, and the value False  
1997 otherwise. If not present in a request, then False is assumed. If a client indicates that it is not able to  
1998 handle asynchronous responses (i.e., flag is set to False), and the server is not able to process the  
1999 request synchronously, then the server SHALL respond to the request with a failure.

Object	Encoding
Asynchronous Indicator	Boolean

2000 *Table 232: Asynchronous Indicator in Message Request Header*

## 2001 **6.8 Asynchronous Correlation Value**

2002 This is returned in the immediate response to an operation that is pending and that requires  
2003 asynchronous polling. Note: the server decides which operations are performed synchronously or  
2004 asynchronously. A server-generated correlation value SHALL be specified in any subsequent Poll or  
2005 Cancel operations that pertain to the original operation.

Object	Encoding
Asynchronous Correlation Value	Byte String

2006 Table 233: Asynchronous Correlation Value in Response Batch Item

## 2007 6.9 Result Status

2008 This is sent in a response message and indicates the success or failure of a request. The following values  
2009 MAY be set in this field:

- 2010 • *Success* – The requested operation completed successfully.
- 2011 • *Operation Pending* – The requested operation is in progress, and it is necessary to obtain the  
2012 actual result via asynchronous polling. The asynchronous correlation value SHALL be used for  
2013 the subsequent polling of the result status.
- 2014 • *Operation Undone* – The requested operation was performed, but had to be undone (i.e., due to a  
2015 failure in a batch for which the Error Continuation Option (see 6.13 and 7.2) was set to Undo).
- 2016 • *Operation Failed* – The requested operation failed.

Object	Encoding
Result Status	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.28

2017 Table 234: Result Status in Response Batch Item

## 2018 6.10 Result Reason

2019 This field indicates a reason for failure or a modifier for a partially successful operation and SHALL be  
2020 present in responses that return a Result Status of Failure. In such a case, the Result Reason SHALL be  
2021 set as specified in Section 11. It is OPTIONAL in any response that returns a Result Status of Success.  
2022 The following defined values are defined for this field:

- 2023 • *Item not found* – A requested object was not found or did not exist.
- 2024 • *Response too large* – The response to a request would exceed the *Maximum Response Size* in  
2025 the request.
- 2026 • *Authentication not successful* – The authentication information in the request could not be  
2027 validated, or was not found.
- 2028 • *Invalid message* – The request message was not understood by the server.
- 2029 • *Operation not supported* – The operation requested by the request message is not supported by  
2030 the server.
- 2031 • *Missing data* – The operation REQUIRED additional information in the request, which was not  
2032 present.
- 2033 • *Invalid field* – Some data item in the request has an invalid value.
- 2034 • *Feature not supported* – An OPTIONAL feature specified in the request is not supported.
- 2035 • *Operation canceled by requester* – The operation was asynchronous, and the operation was  
2036 canceled by the Cancel operation before it completed successfully.
- 2037 • *Cryptographic failure* – The operation failed due to a cryptographic error.
- 2038 • *Illegal operation* – The client requested an operation that was not able to be performed with the  
2039 specified parameters.
- 2040 • *Permission denied* – The client does not have permission to perform the requested operation.
- 2041 • *Object archived* – The object SHALL be recovered from the archive before performing the  
2042 operation.
- 2043 • *Index Out of Bounds* – The client tried to set more instances than the server supports of an  
2044 attribute that MAY have multiple instances.

- 2045 • *Application Namespace Not Supported* – The particular Application Namespace is not supported,  
2046 and the server was not able to generate the Application Data field of an Application Specific  
2047 Information attribute if the field was omitted from the client request.
- 2048 • *Key Format Type and/or Key Compression Type Not Supported* – The object exists, but the  
2049 server is unable to provide it in the desired Key Format Type and/or Key Compression Type.
- 2050 • *General failure* – The request failed for a reason other than the defined reasons above.

Object	Encoding
Result Reason	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.29

2051 Table 235: Result Reason in Response Batch Item

## 2052 6.11 Result Message

2053 This field MAY be returned in a response. It contains a more descriptive error message, which MAY be  
2054 provided to an end user or used for logging/auditing purposes.

Object	Encoding
Result Message	Text String

2055 Table 236: Result Message in Response Batch Item

## 2056 6.12 Batch Order Option

2057 A Boolean value used in requests where the Batch Count is greater than 1. If True, then batched  
2058 operations SHALL be executed in the order in which they appear within the request. If False, then the  
2059 server MAY choose to execute the batched operations in any order. If not specified, then False is  
2060 assumed (i.e., no implied ordering). Server support for this feature is OPTIONAL, but if the server does  
2061 not support the feature, and a request is received with the batch order option set to True, then the entire  
2062 request SHALL be rejected.

Object	Encoding
Batch Order Option	Boolean

2063 Table 237: Batch Order Option in Message Request Header

## 2064 6.13 Batch Error Continuation Option

2065 This option SHALL only be present if the Batch Count is greater than 1. This option SHALL have one of  
2066 three values:

- 2067 • *Undo* – If any operation in the request fails, then the server SHALL undo all the previous  
2068 operations.
- 2069 • *Stop* – If an operation fails, then the server SHALL NOT continue processing subsequent  
2070 operations in the request. Completed operations SHALL NOT be undone.
- 2071 • *Continue* – Return an error for the failed operation, and continue processing subsequent  
2072 operations in the request.

2073 If not specified, then Stop is assumed.

2074 Server support for this feature is OPTIONAL, but if the server does not support the feature, and a request  
2075 is received containing the *Batch Error Continuation Option* with a value other than the default Stop, then  
2076 the entire request SHALL be rejected.

Object	Encoding
Batch Error Continuation	Enumeration, see 9.1.3.2.30

Option	
--------	--

2077 *Table 238: Batch Error Continuation Option in Message Request Header*

## 2078 6.14 Batch Count

2079 This field contains the number of Batch Items in a message and is REQUIRED. If only a single operation  
 2080 is being requested, then the batch count SHALL be set to 1. The Message Payload, which follows the  
 2081 Message Header, contains one or more batch items.

Object	Encoding
Batch Count	Integer

2082 *Table 239: Batch Count in Message Header*

## 2083 6.15 Batch Item

2084 This field consists of a structure that holds the individual requests or responses in a batch, and is  
 2085 REQUIRED. The contents of the batch items are described in Section 7.2.

Object	Encoding
Batch Item	Structure

2086 *Table 240: Batch Item in Message*

## 2087 6.16 Message Extension

2088 The *Message Extension* is an OPTIONAL structure that MAY be appended to any Batch Item. It is used  
 2089 to extend protocol messages for the purpose of adding vendor-specified extensions. The Message  
 2090 Extension is a structure that SHALL contain the Vendor Identification, Criticality Indicator, and Vendor  
 2091 Extension fields. The *Vendor Identification* SHALL be a text string that uniquely identifies the vendor,  
 2092 allowing a client to determine if it is able to parse and understand the extension. If a client or server  
 2093 receives a protocol message containing a message extension that it does not understand, then its actions  
 2094 depend on the *Criticality Indicator*. If the indicator is True (i.e., Critical), and the receiver does not  
 2095 understand the extension, then the receiver SHALL reject the entire message. If the indicator is False  
 2096 (i.e., Non-Critical), and the receiver does not understand the extension, then the receiver MAY process  
 2097 the rest of the message as if the extension were not present. The *Vendor Extension* structure SHALL  
 2098 contain vendor-specific extensions.

Object	Encoding
Message Extension	Structure
Vendor Identification	Text String
Criticality Indicator	Boolean
Vendor Extension	Structure

2099 *Table 241: Message Extension Structure in Batch Item*

## 2100 6.17 Attestation Capable Indicator

2101 The *Attestation Capable Indicator* flag indicates whether the client is able to create an Attestation  
 2102 Credential object. It SHALL have Boolean value True if the client is able to create an Attestation  
 2103 Credential object, and the value False otherwise. If not present, the value False is assumed. If a client  
 2104 indicates that it is not able to create an Attestation Credential Object (i.e., flag is set to False), and the  
 2105 client has issued an operation that requires attestation such as Get, then the server SHALL respond to  
 2106 the request with a failure.

<u>Object</u>	<u>Encoding</u>
<u>Attestation Capable Indicator</u>	<u>Boolean</u>

2107 *Table 242: Attestation Capable Indicator in Message Request Header*

---

2108 **7 Message Format**

2109 Messages contain the following objects and fields. All fields SHALL appear in the order specified.

2110 **7.1 Message Structure**

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Request Message	Structure	
Request Header	Structure, see Table 245	Yes
Batch Item	Structure, see Table 246	Yes, MAY be repeated

2111 *Table 243: Request Message Structure*

Object	Encoding	REQUIRED
Response Message	Structure	
Response Header	Structure, see Table 247	Yes
Batch Item	Structure, see Table 248	Yes, MAY be repeated

2112 *Table 244: Response Message Structure*

2113 **7.2 Operations**

2114 If the client is capable of accepting asynchronous responses, then it MAY set the *Asynchronous Indicator*  
2115 in the header of a batched request. The batched responses MAY contain a mixture of synchronous and  
2116 asynchronous responses.

Request Header		
Object	REQUIRED in Message	Comment
Request Header	Yes	Structure
Protocol Version	Yes	See 6.1
Maximum Response Size	No	See 6.3
Asynchronous Indicator	No	If present, SHALL be set to True, see 6.7
Attestation Capable Indicator	No	If present, SHALL be set to True, see 6.17
Attestation Type	No, MAY be repeated	See 9.1.3.2.36
Authentication	No	See 6.6
Batch Error Continuation Option	No	If omitted, then Stop is assumed, see 6.13
Batch Order Option	No	If omitted, then False is assumed, see 6.12
Time Stamp	No	See 6.5
Batch Count	Yes	See 6.14

2117 Table 245: Request Header Structure

Request Batch Item		
Object	REQUIRED in Message	Comment
Batch Item	Yes	Structure, see 6.15
Operation	Yes	See 6.2
Unique Batch Item ID	No	REQUIRED if <i>Batch Count</i> > 1, see 6.4
Request Payload	Yes	Structure, contents depend on the Operation, see 4 and 5
Message Extension	No	See 6.16

2118 Table 246: Request Batch Item Structure

Response Header		
Object	REQUIRED in Message	Comment
Response Header	Yes	Structure
Protocol Version	Yes	See 6.1
Time Stamp	Yes	See 6.5
Nonce	No	See 2.1.14
Attestation Type	No, MAY be repeated	REQUIRED in <i>Attestation Required</i> error message if client set Attestation Capable Indicator to True in the request, see 9.1.3.2.36
Batch Count	Yes	See 6.14

2119 Table 247: Response Header Structure

Response Batch Item		
Object	REQUIRED in Message	Comment
Batch Item	Yes	Structure, see 6.15
Operation	Yes, if specified in Request Batch Item	See 6.2
Unique Batch Item ID	No	REQUIRED if present in Request Batch Item, see 6.4
Result Status	Yes	See 6.9
Result Reason	Yes, if Result Status is <i>Failure</i>	REQUIRED if Result Status is <i>Failure</i> , otherwise OPTIONAL, see 6.10
Result Message	No	OPTIONAL if Result Status is not <i>Pending</i> or <i>Success</i> , see 6.11
Asynchronous Correlation Value	No	REQUIRED if Result Status is <i>Pending</i> , see 6.8
Response Payload	Yes, if not a failure	Structure, contents depend on the Operation, see 4 and 5
Message Extension	No	See 6.16

2120 Table 248: Response Batch Item Structure

---

2121

## 8 Authentication

2122

The mechanisms used to authenticate the client to the server and the server to the client are not part of the message definitions, and are external to the protocol. The KMIP Server SHALL support authentication as defined in **[KMIP-Prof]**.

2123

2124

---

## 2125 9 Message Encoding

2126 To support different transport protocols and different client capabilities, a number of message-encoding  
2127 mechanisms are supported.

### 2128 9.1 TTLV Encoding

2129 In order to minimize the resource impact on potentially low-function clients, one encoding mechanism to  
2130 be used for protocol messages is a simplified TTLV (Tag, Type, Length, Value) scheme.

2131 The scheme is designed to minimize the CPU cycle and memory requirements of clients that need to  
2132 encode or decode protocol messages, and to provide optimal alignment for both 32-bit and 64-bit  
2133 processors. Minimizing bandwidth over the transport mechanism is considered to be of lesser importance.

#### 2134 9.1.1 TTLV Encoding Fields

2135 Every Data object encoded by the TTLV scheme consists of four items, in order:

##### 2136 9.1.1.1 Item Tag

2137 An Item Tag is a three-byte binary unsigned integer, transmitted big endian, which contains a number that  
2138 designates the specific Protocol Field or Object that the TTLV object represents. To ease debugging, and  
2139 to ensure that malformed messages are detected more easily, all tags SHALL contain either the value 42  
2140 in hex or the value 54 in hex as the high order (first) byte. Tags defined by this specification contain hex  
2141 42 in the first byte. Extensions, which are permitted, but are not defined in this specification, contain the  
2142 value 54 hex in the first byte. A list of defined Item Tags is in Section 9.1.3.1

##### 2143 9.1.1.2 Item Type

2144 An Item Type is a byte containing a coded value that indicates the data type of the data object. The  
2145 allowed values are:

Data Type	Coded Value in Hex
Structure	01
Integer	02
Long Integer	03
Big Integer	04
Enumeration	05
Boolean	06
Text String	07
Byte String	08
Date-Time	09
Interval	0A

2146 *Table 249: Allowed Item Type Values*

2147 **9.1.1.3 Item Length**

2148 An Item Length is a 32-bit binary integer, transmitted big-endian, containing the number of bytes in the  
2149 Item Value. The allowed values are:

2150

Data Type	Length
Structure	Varies, multiple of 8
Integer	4
Long Integer	8
Big Integer	Varies, multiple of 8
Enumeration	4
Boolean	8
Text String	Varies
Byte String	Varies
Date-Time	8
Interval	4

2151 *Table 250: Allowed Item Length Values*

2152 If the Item Type is Structure, then the Item Length is the total length of all of the sub-items contained in  
2153 the structure, including any padding. If the Item Type is Integer, Enumeration, Text String, Byte String, or  
2154 Interval, then the Item Length is the number of bytes excluding the padding bytes. Text Strings and Byte  
2155 Strings SHALL be padded with the minimal number of bytes following the Item Value to obtain a multiple  
2156 of eight bytes. Integers, Enumerations, and Intervals SHALL be padded with four bytes following the Item  
2157 Value.

2158 **9.1.1.4 Item Value**

2159 The item value is a sequence of bytes containing the value of the data item, depending on the type:

- 2160 • Integers are encoded as four-byte long (32 bit) binary signed numbers in 2's complement  
2161 notation, transmitted big-endian.
- 2162 • Long Integers are encoded as eight-byte long (64 bit) binary signed numbers in 2's complement  
2163 notation, transmitted big-endian.
- 2164 • Big Integers are encoded as a sequence of eight-bit bytes, in two's complement notation,  
2165 transmitted big-endian. If the length of the sequence is not a multiple of eight bytes, then Big  
2166 Integers SHALL be padded with the minimal number of leading sign-extended bytes to make the  
2167 length a multiple of eight bytes. These padding bytes are part of the Item Value and SHALL be  
2168 counted in the Item Length.
- 2169 • Enumerations are encoded as four-byte long (32 bit) binary unsigned numbers transmitted big-  
2170 endian. Extensions, which are permitted, but are not defined in this specification, contain the  
2171 value 8 hex in the first nibble of the first byte.
- 2172 • Booleans are encoded as an eight-byte value that SHALL either contain the hex value  
2173 0000000000000000, indicating the Boolean value *False*, or the hex value 0000000000000001,  
2174 transmitted big-endian, indicating the Boolean value *True*.

- 2175 • Text Strings are sequences of bytes that encode character values according to the UTF-8  
2176 encoding standard. There SHALL NOT be null-termination at the end of such strings.
- 2177 • Byte Strings are sequences of bytes containing individual unspecified eight-bit binary values, and  
2178 are interpreted in the same sequence order.
- 2179 • Date-Time values are POSIX Time values encoded as Long Integers. POSIX Time, as described  
2180 in IEEE Standard 1003.1 [IEEE1003-1], is the number of seconds since the Epoch (1970 Jan 1,  
2181 00:00:00 UTC), not counting leap seconds.
- 2182 • Intervals are encoded as four-byte long (32 bit) binary unsigned numbers, transmitted big-endian.  
2183 They have a resolution of one second.
- 2184 • Structure Values are encoded as the concatenated encodings of the elements of the structure. All  
2185 structures defined in this specification SHALL have all of their fields encoded in the order in which  
2186 they appear in their respective structure descriptions.

## 2187 9.1.2 Examples

2188 These examples are assumed to be encoding a Protocol Object whose tag is 420020. The examples are  
2189 shown as a sequence of bytes in hexadecimal notation:

- 2190 • An Integer containing the decimal value 8:  
2191 42 00 20 | 02 | 00 00 00 04 | 00 00 00 08 00 00 00 00
- 2192 • A Long Integer containing the decimal value 123456789000000000:  
2193 42 00 20 | 03 | 00 00 00 08 | 01 B6 9B 4B A5 74 92 00
- 2194 • A Big Integer containing the decimal value 123456789000000000000000000000:  
2195 42 00 20 | 04 | 00 00 00 10 | 00 00 00 00 03 FD 35 EB 6B C2 DF 46 18 08  
2196 00 00
- 2197 • An Enumeration with value 255:  
2198 42 00 20 | 05 | 00 00 00 04 | 00 00 00 FF 00 00 00 00
- 2199 • A Boolean with the value *True*:  
2200 42 00 20 | 06 | 00 00 00 08 | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01
- 2201 • A Text String with the value "Hello World":  
2202 42 00 20 | 07 | 00 00 00 0B | 48 65 6C 6C 6F 20 57 6F 72 6C 64 00 00 00  
2203 00 00
- 2204 • A Byte String with the value { 0x01, 0x02, 0x03 }:  
2205 42 00 20 | 08 | 00 00 00 03 | 01 02 03 00 00 00 00 00
- 2206 • A Date-Time, containing the value for Friday, March 14, 2008, 11:56:40 GMT:  
2207 42 00 20 | 09 | 00 00 00 08 | 00 00 00 00 47 DA 67 F8
- 2208 • An Interval, containing the value for 10 days:  
2209 42 00 20 | 0A | 00 00 00 04 | 00 0D 2F 00 00 00 00 00
- 2210 • A Structure containing an Enumeration, value 254, followed by an Integer, value 255, having tags  
2211 420004 and 420005 respectively:  
2212 42 00 20 | 01 | 00 00 00 20 | 42 00 04 | 05 | 00 00 00 04 | 00 00 00 FE  
2213 00 00 00 00 | 42 00 05 | 02 | 00 00 00 04 | 00 00 00 FF 00 00 00 00

2214 **9.1.3 Defined Values**

2215 This section specifies the values that are defined by this specification. In all cases where an extension  
 2216 mechanism is allowed, this extension mechanism is only able to be used for communication between  
 2217 parties that have pre-agreed understanding of the specific extensions.

2218 **9.1.3.1 Tags**

2219 The following table defines the tag values for the objects and primitive data values for the protocol  
 2220 messages.

Object	Tag
	Tag Value
(Unused)	000000 - 420000
Activation Date	420001
Application Data	420002
Application Namespace	420003
Application Specific Information	420004
Archive Date	420005
Asynchronous Correlation Value	420006
Asynchronous Indicator	420007
Attribute	420008
Attribute Index	420009
Attribute Name	42000A
Attribute Value	42000B
Authentication	42000C
Batch Count	42000D
Batch Error Continuation Option	42000E
Batch Item	42000F
Batch Order Option	420010
Block Cipher Mode	420011
Cancellation Result	420012
Certificate	420013
Certificate Identifier	420014 (deprecated as of version 1.1)
Certificate Issuer	420015 (deprecated as of version 1.1)
Certificate Issuer Alternative Name	420016 (deprecated as of version 1.1)
Certificate Issuer Distinguished Name	420017 (deprecated as of version 1.1)
Certificate Request	420018
Certificate Request Type	420019

Object	Tag	
	Tag Value	
Certificate Subject	42001A	(deprecated as of version 1.1)
Certificate Subject Alternative Name	42001B	(deprecated as of version 1.1)
Certificate Subject Distinguished Name	42001C	(deprecated as of version 1.1)
Certificate Type	42001D	
Certificate Value	42001E	
Common Template-Attribute	42001F	
Compromise Date	420020	
Compromise Occurrence Date	420021	
Contact Information	420022	
Credential	420023	
Credential Type	420024	
Credential Value	420025	
Criticality Indicator	420026	
CRT Coefficient	420027	
Cryptographic Algorithm	420028	
Cryptographic Domain Parameters	420029	
Cryptographic Length	42002A	
Cryptographic Parameters	42002B	
Cryptographic Usage Mask	42002C	
Custom Attribute	42002D	
D	42002E	
Deactivation Date	42002F	
Derivation Data	420030	
Derivation Method	420031	
Derivation Parameters	420032	
Destroy Date	420033	
Digest	420034	
Digest Value	420035	
Encryption Key Information	420036	
G	420037	
Hashing Algorithm	420038	
Initial Date	420039	
Initialization Vector	42003A	
Issuer	42003B	(deprecated as of version 1.1)

Object	Tag	
	Object	Tag Value
Iteration Count		42003C
IV/Counter/Nonce		42003D
J		42003E
Key		42003F
Key Block		420040
Key Compression Type		420041
Key Format Type		420042
Key Material		420043
Key Part Identifier		420044
Key Value		420045
Key Wrapping Data		420046
Key Wrapping Specification		420047
Last Change Date		420048
Lease Time		420049
Link		42004A
Link Type		42004B
Linked Object Identifier		42004C
MAC/Signature		42004D
MAC/Signature Key Information		42004E
Maximum Items		42004F
Maximum Response Size		420050
Message Extension		420051
Modulus		420052
Name		420053
Name Type		420054
Name Value		420055
Object Group		420056
Object Type		420057
Offset		420058
Opaque Data Type		420059
Opaque Data Value		42005A
Opaque Object		42005B
Operation		42005C
Operation Policy Name		42005D
P		42005E

Object	Tag	
	Object	Tag Value
Padding Method		42005F
Prime Exponent P		420060
Prime Exponent Q		420061
Prime Field Size		420062
Private Exponent		420063
Private Key		420064
Private Key Template-Attribute		420065
Private Key Unique Identifier		420066
Process Start Date		420067
Protect Stop Date		420068
Protocol Version		420069
Protocol Version Major		42006A
Protocol Version Minor		42006B
Public Exponent		42006C
Public Key		42006D
Public Key Template-Attribute		42006E
Public Key Unique Identifier		42006F
Put Function		420070
Q		420071
Q String		420072
Qlength		420073
Query Function		420074
Recommended Curve		420075
Replaced Unique Identifier		420076
Request Header		420077
Request Message		420078
Request Payload		420079
Response Header		42007A
Response Message		42007B
Response Payload		42007C
Result Message		42007D
Result Reason		42007E
Result Status		42007F
Revocation Message		420080
Revocation Reason		420081
Revocation Reason Code		420082

Object	Tag	
	Object	Tag Value
Key Role Type		420083
Salt		420084
Secret Data		420085
Secret Data Type		420086
Serial Number		420087 (deprecated as of version 1.1)
Server Information		420088
Split Key		420089
Split Key Method		42008A
Split Key Parts		42008B
Split Key Threshold		42008C
State		42008D
Storage Status Mask		42008E
Symmetric Key		42008F
Template		420090
Template-Attribute		420091
Time Stamp		420092
Unique Batch Item ID		420093
Unique Identifier		420094
Usage Limits		420095
Usage Limits Count		420096
Usage Limits Total		420097
Usage Limits Unit		420098
Username		420099
Validity Date		42009A
Validity Indicator		42009B
Vendor Extension		42009C
Vendor Identification		42009D
Wrapping Method		42009E
X		42009F
Y		4200A0
Password		4200A1
Device Identifier		4200A2
Encoding Option		4200A3
Extension Information		4200A4
Extension Name		4200A5
Extension Tag		4200A6

Object	Tag	
	Object	Tag Value
Extension Type		4200A7
Fresh		4200A8
Machine Identifier		4200A9
Media Identifier		4200AA
Network Identifier		4200AB
Object Group Member		4200AC
Certificate Length		4200AD
Digital Signature Algorithm		4200AE
Certificate Serial Number		4200AF
Device Serial Number		4200B0
Issuer Alternative Name		4200B1
Issuer Distinguished Name		4200B2
Subject Alternative Name		4200B3
Subject Distinguished Name		4200B4
X.509 Certificate Identifier		4200B5
X.509 Certificate Issuer		4200B6
X.509 Certificate Subject		4200B7
Key Value Location		4200B8
Key Value Location Value		4200B9
Key Value Location Type		4200BA
Key Value Present		4200BB
Original Creation Date		4200BC
PGP Key		4200BD
PGP Key Version		4200BE
Alternative Name		4200BF
Alternative Name Value		4200C0
Alternative Name Type		4200C1
Data		4200C2
Signature Data		4200C3
Data Length		4200C4
Random IV		4200C5
MAC Data		4200C6
Attestation Type		4200C7
Nonce		4200C8
Nonce ID		4200C9
Nonce Value		4200CA

Tag	
Object	Tag Value
Attestation Measurement	4200CB
Attestation Assertion	4200CC
IV Length	4200CD
Tag Length	4200CE
Fixed Field Length	4200CF
Counter Length	4200D0
Initial Counter Value	4200D1
Invocation Field Length	4200D2
(Reserved)	4200D3 – 42FFFF
(Unused)	430000 – 53FFFF
Extensions	540000 – 54FFFF
(Unused)	550000 – FFFFFF

2221 *Table 251: Tag Values*

### 2222 9.1.3.2 Enumerations

2223 The following tables define the values for enumerated lists. Values not listed (outside the range 80000000  
2224 to 8FFFFFFF) are reserved for future KMIP versions.

#### 2225 9.1.3.2.1 Credential Type Enumeration

Credential Type	
Name	Value
Username and Password	00000001
Device	00000002
Attestation	00000003
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2226 *Table 252: Credential Type Enumeration*

2227 **9.1.3.2.2 Key Compression Type Enumeration**

Key Compression Type	
Name	Value
EC Public Key Type Uncompressed	00000001
EC Public Key Type X9.62 Compressed Prime	00000002
EC Public Key Type X9.62 Compressed Char2	00000003
EC Public Key Type X9.62 Hybrid	00000004
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2228 *Table 253: Key Compression Type Enumeration*

2229 **9.1.3.2.3 Key Format Type Enumeration**

Key Format Type	
Name	Value
Raw	00000001
Opaque	00000002
PKCS#1	00000003
PKCS#8	00000004
X.509	00000005
ECPrivateKey	00000006
Transparent Symmetric Key	00000007
Transparent DSA Private Key	00000008
Transparent DSA Public Key	00000009
Transparent RSA Private Key	0000000A
Transparent RSA Public Key	0000000B
Transparent DH Private Key	0000000C
Transparent DH Public Key	0000000D
Transparent ECDSA Private Key	0000000E
Transparent ECDSA Public Key	0000000F
Transparent ECDH Private Key	00000010
Transparent ECDH Public Key	00000011
Transparent ECMQV Private Key	00000012
Transparent ECMQV Public Key	00000013
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2230 *Table 254: Key Format Type Enumeration*

2231 **9.1.3.2.4 Wrapping Method Enumeration**

Wrapping Method	
Name	Value
Encrypt	00000001
MAC/sign	00000002
Encrypt then MAC/sign	00000003
MAC/sign then encrypt	00000004
TR-31	00000005
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2232 *Table 255: Wrapping Method Enumeration*

2233 **9.1.3.2.5 Recommended Curve Enumeration**

2234 Recommended curves are defined in [FIPS186-4] [SEC2] [X9.62] [ECC-Brainpool],

Recommended Curve Enumeration	
Name	Value
P-192	00000001
K-163	00000002
B-163	00000003
P-224	00000004
K-233	00000005
B-233	00000006
P-256	00000007
K-283	00000008
B-283	00000009
P-384	0000000A
K-409	0000000B
B-409	0000000C
P-521	0000000D
K-571	0000000E
B-571	0000000F
SECP112R1	00000010
SECP112R2	00000011
SECP128R1	00000012
SECP128R2	00000013
SECP160K1	00000014
SECP160R1	00000015
SECP160R2	00000016
SECP192K1	00000017

SECP224K1	00000018
SECP256K1	00000019
SECT113R1	0000001A
SECT113R2	0000001B
SECT131R1	0000001C
SECT131R2	0000001D
SECT163R1	0000001E
SECT193R1	0000001F
SECT193R2	00000020
SECT239K1	00000021
ANSIX9P192V2	00000022
ANSIX9P192V3	00000023
ANSIX9P239V1	00000024
ANSIX9P239V2	00000025
ANSIX9P239V3	00000026
ANSIX9C2PNB163V1	00000027
ANSIX9C2PNB163V2	00000028
ANSIX9C2PNB163V3	00000029
ANSIX9C2PNB176V1	0000002A
ANSIX9C2TNB191V1	0000002B
ANSIX9C2TNB191V2	0000002C
ANSIX9C2TNB191V3	0000002D
ANSIX9C2PNB208W1	0000002E
ANSIX9C2TNB239V1	0000002F
ANSIX9C2TNB239V2	00000030
ANSIX9C2TNB239V3	00000031
ANSIX9C2PNB272W1	00000032
ANSIX9C2PNB304W1	00000033
ANSIX9C2TNB359V1	00000034
ANSIX9C2PNB368W1	00000035
ANSIX9C2TNB431R1	00000036
BRAINPOOL-P160R1	00000037
BRAINPOOL-P160T1	00000038
BRAINPOOL-P192R1	00000039
BRAINPOOL-P192T1	0000003A
BRAINPOOL-P224R1	0000003B
BRAINPOOL-P224T1	0000003C
BRAINPOOL-P256R1	0000003D

BRAINPOOL-P256T1	0000003E
BRAINPOOL-P320R1	0000003F
BRAINPOOL-P320T1	00000040
BRAINPOOL-P384R1	00000041
BRAINPOOL-P384T1	00000042
BRAINPOOL-P512R1	00000043
BRAINPOOL-P512T1	00000044
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2235 *Table 256: Recommended Curve Enumeration for ECDSA, ECDH, and ECMQV*

2236 **9.1.3.2.6 Certificate Type Enumeration**

2237 The PGP certificate type is deprecated as of version 1.2 of this specification and MAY be removed from  
 2238 subsequent versions of the specification.

Certificate Type	
Name	Value
X.509	00000001
PGP	00000002 (deprecated)
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2239 *Table 257: Certificate Type Enumeration*

2240 **9.1.3.2.7 Digital Signature Algorithm Enumeration**

Digital Signature Algorithm	
Name	Value
MD2 with RSA Encryption (PKCS#1 v1.5)	00000001
MD5 with RSA Encryption (PKCS#1 v1.5)	00000002
SHA-1 with RSA Encryption (PKCS#1 v1.5)	00000003
SHA-224 with RSA Encryption (PKCS#1 v1.5)	00000004
SHA-256 with RSA Encryption (PKCS#1 v1.5)	00000005
SHA-384 with RSA Encryption (PKCS#1 v1.5)	00000006
SHA-512 with RSA Encryption (PKCS#1 v1.5)	00000007
RSASSA-PSS (PKCS#1 v2.1)	00000008
DSA with SHA-1	00000009
DSA with SHA224	0000000A
DSA with SHA256	0000000B
ECDSA with SHA-1	0000000C
ECDSA with SHA224	0000000D
ECDSA with SHA256	0000000E
ECDSA with SHA384	0000000F
ECDSA with SHA512	00000010
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2241 *Table 258: Digital Signature Algorithm Enumeration*

2242 **9.1.3.2.8 Split Key Method Enumeration**

Split Key Method	
Name	Value
XOR	00000001
Polynomial Sharing GF (2 <sup>16</sup> )	00000002
Polynomial Sharing Prime Field	00000003
Polynomial Sharing GF (2 <sup>8</sup> )	00000004
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2243 *Table 259: Split Key Method Enumeration*

2244 **9.1.3.2.9 Secret Data Type Enumeration**

Secret Data Type	
Name	Value
Password	00000001
Seed	00000002
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2245 *Table 260: Secret Data Type Enumeration*

2246 **9.1.3.2.10 Opaque Data Type Enumeration**

Opaque Data Type	
Name	Value
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2247 *Table 261: Opaque Data Type Enumeration*

2248 **9.1.3.2.11 Name Type Enumeration**

Name Type	
Name	Value
Uninterpreted Text String	00000001
URI	00000002
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2249 *Table 262: Name Type Enumeration*

2250 **9.1.3.2.12 Object Type Enumeration**

Object Type	
Name	Value
Certificate	00000001
Symmetric Key	00000002
Public Key	00000003
Private Key	00000004
Split Key	00000005
Template	00000006
Secret Data	00000007
Opaque Object	00000008
PGP Key	00000009
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2251 *Table 263: Object Type Enumeration*

2252 **9.1.3.2.13 Cryptographic Algorithm Enumeration**

Cryptographic Algorithm	
Name	Value
DES	00000001
3DES	00000002
AES	00000003
RSA	00000004
DSA	00000005
ECDSA	00000006
HMAC-SHA1	00000007
HMAC-SHA224	00000008
HMAC-SHA256	00000009
HMAC-SHA384	0000000A
HMAC-SHA512	0000000B
HMAC-MD5	0000000C
DH	0000000D
ECDH	0000000E
ECMQV	0000000F
Blowfish	00000010
Camellia	00000011
CAST5	00000012
IDEA	00000013
MARS	00000014
RC2	00000015
RC4	00000016
RC5	00000017
SKIPJACK	00000018
Twofish	00000019
EC	0000001A
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2253 *Table 264: Cryptographic Algorithm Enumeration*

2254 **9.1.3.2.14 Block Cipher Mode Enumeration**

Block Cipher Mode	
Name	Value
CBC	00000001
ECB	00000002
PCBC	00000003
CFB	00000004
OFB	00000005
CTR	00000006
CMAC	00000007
CCM	00000008
GCM	00000009
CBC-MAC	0000000A
XTS	0000000B
AESKeyWrapPadding	0000000C
NISTKeyWrap	0000000D
X9.102 AESKW	0000000E
X9.102 TDKW	0000000F
X9.102 AKW1	00000010
X9.102 AKW2	00000011
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2255 *Table 265: Block Cipher Mode Enumeration*

2256 **9.1.3.2.15 Padding Method Enumeration**

Padding Method	
Name	Value
None	00000001
OAEP	00000002
PKCS5	00000003
SSL3	00000004
Zeros	00000005
ANSI X9.23	00000006
ISO 10126	00000007
PKCS1 v1.5	00000008
X9.31	00000009
PSS	0000000A
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2257 *Table 266: Padding Method Enumeration*

2258 **9.1.3.2.16 Hashing Algorithm Enumeration**

Hashing Algorithm	
Name	Value
MD2	00000001
MD4	00000002
MD5	00000003
SHA-1	00000004
SHA-224	00000005
SHA-256	00000006
SHA-384	00000007
SHA-512	00000008
RIPMD-160	00000009
Tiger	0000000A
Whirlpool	0000000B
SHA-512/224	0000000C
SHA-512/256	0000000D
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2259 *Table 267: Hashing Algorithm Enumeration*

2260 **9.1.3.2.17 Key Role Type Enumeration**

Key Role Type	
Name	Value
BDK	00000001
CVK	00000002
DEK	00000003
MKAC	00000004
MKSMC	00000005
MKSMI	00000006
MKDAC	00000007
MKDN	00000008
MKCP	00000009
MKOTH	0000000A
KEK	0000000B
MAC16609	0000000C
MAC97971	0000000D
MAC97972	0000000E
MAC97973	0000000F
MAC97974	00000010
MAC97975	00000011
ZPK	00000012
PVKIBM	00000013
PVKPVV	00000014
PVKOTH	00000015
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2261 *Table 268: Key Role Type Enumeration*

2262 Note that while the set and definitions of key role types are chosen to match [X9 TR-31] there is no  
 2263 necessity to match binary representations.

2264 **9.1.3.2.18 State Enumeration**

State	
Name	Value
Pre-Active	00000001
Active	00000002
Deactivated	00000003
Compromised	00000004
Destroyed	00000005
Destroyed Compromised	00000006

Extensions	8XXXXXXXX
------------	-----------

2265 *Table 269: State Enumeration*

2266 **9.1.3.2.19 Revocation Reason Code Enumeration**

Revocation Reason Code	
Name	Value
Unspecified	00000001
Key Compromise	00000002
CA Compromise	00000003
Affiliation Changed	00000004
Superseded	00000005
Cessation of Operation	00000006
Privilege Withdrawn	00000007
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2267 *Table 270: Revocation Reason Code Enumeration*

2268 **9.1.3.2.20 Link Type Enumeration**

Link Type	
Name	Value
Certificate Link	00000101
Public Key Link	00000102
Private Key Link	00000103
Derivation Base Object Link	00000104
Derived Key Link	00000105
Replacement Object Link	00000106
Replaced Object Link	00000107
Parent Link	00000108
Child Link	00000109
Previous Link	0000010A
Next Link	0000010B
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2269 *Table 271: Link Type Enumeration*

2270 **9.1.3.2.21 Derivation Method Enumeration**

Derivation Method	
Name	Value
PBKDF2	00000001
HASH	00000002
HMAC	00000003
ENCRYPT	00000004
NIST800-108-C	00000005
NIST800-108-F	00000006
NIST800-108-DPI	00000007
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2271 *Table 272: Derivation Method Enumeration*

2272 **9.1.3.2.22 Certificate Request Type Enumeration**

2273 The PGP certificate request type is deprecated as of version 1.1 of this specification and MAY be  
 2274 removed from subsequent versions of the specification.

Certificate Request Type	
Name	Value
CRMF	00000001
PKCS#10	00000002
PEM	00000003
PGP	00000004 (deprecated)
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2275 *Table 273: Certificate Request Type Enumeration*

2276 **9.1.3.2.23 Validity Indicator Enumeration**

Validity Indicator	
Name	Value
Valid	00000001
Invalid	00000002
Unknown	00000003
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2277 *Table 274: Validity Indicator Enumeration*

2278 **9.1.3.2.24 Query Function Enumeration**

Query Function	
Name	Value
Query Operations	00000001
Query Objects	00000002
Query Server Information	00000003
Query Application Namespaces	00000004
Query Extension List	00000005
Query Extension Map	00000006
Query Attestation Types	00000007
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2279 *Table 275: Query Function Enumeration*

2280 **9.1.3.2.25 Cancellation Result Enumeration**

Cancellation Result	
Name	Value
Canceled	00000001
Unable to Cancel	00000002
Completed	00000003
Failed	00000004
Unavailable	00000005
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2281 *Table 276: Cancellation Result Enumeration*

2282 **9.1.3.2.26 Put Function Enumeration**

Put Function	
Name	Value
New	00000001
Replace	00000002
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2283 *Table 277: Put Function Enumeration*

## 9.1.3.2.27 Operation Enumeration

Operation	
Name	Value
Create	00000001
Create Key Pair	00000002
Register	00000003
Re-key	00000004
Derive Key	00000005
Certify	00000006
Re-certify	00000007
Locate	00000008
Check	00000009
Get	0000000A
Get Attributes	0000000B
Get Attribute List	0000000C
Add Attribute	0000000D
Modify Attribute	0000000E
Delete Attribute	0000000F
Obtain Lease	00000010
Get Usage Allocation	00000011
Activate	00000012
Revoke	00000013
Destroy	00000014
Archive	00000015
Recover	00000016
Validate	00000017
Query	00000018
Cancel	00000019
Poll	0000001A
Notify	0000001B
Put	0000001C
Re-key Key Pair	0000001D
Discover Versions	0000001E
Encrypt	0000001F
Decrypt	00000020
Sign	00000021
Signature Verify	00000022
MAC	00000023

MAC Verify	00000024
RNG Retrieve	00000025
RNG Seed	00000026
Hash	00000027
Create Split Key	00000028
Join Split Key	00000029
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2285 *Table 278: Operation Enumeration*

2286 **9.1.3.2.28 Result Status Enumeration**

Result Status	
Name	Value
Success	00000000
Operation Failed	00000001
Operation Pending	00000002
Operation Undone	00000003
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2287 *Table 279: Result Status Enumeration*

2288 **9.1.3.2.29 Result Reason Enumeration**

Result Reason	
Name	Value
Item Not Found	00000001
Response Too Large	00000002
Authentication Not Successful	00000003
Invalid Message	00000004
Operation Not Supported	00000005
Missing Data	00000006
Invalid Field	00000007
Feature Not Supported	00000008
Operation Canceled By Requester	00000009
Cryptographic Failure	0000000A
Illegal Operation	0000000B
Permission Denied	0000000C
Object archived	0000000D
Index Out of Bounds	0000000E
Application Namespace Not Supported	0000000F
Key Format Type Not Supported	00000010
Key Compression Type Not Supported	00000011
Encoding Option Error	00000012
Key Value Not Present	00000013
Attestation Required	00000014
Attestation Failed	00000015
General Failure	00000100
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2289 *Table 280: Result Reason Enumeration*

2290 **9.1.3.2.30 Batch Error Continuation Option Enumeration**

Batch Error Continuation	
Name	Value
Continue	00000001
Stop	00000002
Undo	00000003
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2291 *Table 281: Batch Error Continuation Option Enumeration*

2292 **9.1.3.2.31 Usage Limits Unit Enumeration**

Usage Limits Unit	
Name	Value
Byte	00000001
Object	00000002
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2293 *Table 282: Usage Limits Unit Enumeration*

2294 **9.1.3.2.32 Encoding Option Enumeration**

Encoding Option	
Name	Value
No Encoding	00000001
TTLV Encoding	00000002
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2295 *Table 283: Encoding Option Enumeration*

2296 **9.1.3.2.33 Object Group Member Enumeration**

Object Group Member Option	
Name	Value
Group Member Fresh	00000001
Group Member Default	00000002
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2297 *Table 284: Object Group Member Enumeration*

2298 **9.1.3.2.34 Alternative Name Type Enumeration**

Alternative Name Type	
Name	Value
Uninterpreted Text String	00000001
URI	00000002
Object Serial Number	00000003
Email Address	00000004
DNS Name	00000005
X.500 Distinguished Name	00000006
IP Address	00000007
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2299 *Table 285: Alternative Name Type Enumeration*

2300 **9.1.3.2.35 Key Value Location Type Enumeration**

Key Value Location Type	
Name	Value
Uninterpreted Text String	00000001
URI	00000002
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2301 *Table 286: Key Value Location Type Enumeration*

2302 **9.1.3.2.36 Attestation Type Enumeration**

Attestation Type	
Name	Value
TPM Quote	00000001
TCG Integrity Report	00000002
SAML Assertion	00000003
Extensions	8XXXXXXXX

2303 *Table 287: Attestation Type Enumeration*

2304 **9.1.3.3 Bit Masks**

2305 **9.1.3.3.1 Cryptographic Usage Mask**

Cryptographic Usage Mask	
Name	Value
Sign	00000001
Verify	00000002
Encrypt	00000004
Decrypt	00000008
Wrap Key	00000010
Unwrap Key	00000020
Export	00000040
MAC Generate	00000080
MAC Verify	00000100
Derive Key	00000200
Content Commitment (Non Repudiation)	00000400
Key Agreement	00000800
Certificate Sign	00001000
CRL Sign	00002000
Generate Cryptogram	00004000
Validate Cryptogram	00008000
Translate Encrypt	00010000
Translate Decrypt	00020000
Translate Wrap	00040000
Translate Unwrap	00080000
Extensions	XXX00000

2306 *Table 288: Cryptographic Usage Mask*

2307 This list takes into consideration values which MAY appear in the Key Usage extension in an X.509  
 2308 certificate.

2309 **9.1.3.3.2 Storage Status Mask**

Storage Status Mask	
Name	Value
On-line storage	00000001
Archival storage	00000002
Extensions	XXXXXXXX0

2310 *Table 289: Storage Status Mask*

---

2311

## 10 Transport

2312

KMIP Servers and Clients SHALL establish and maintain channel confidentiality and integrity, and provide

2313

assurance of authenticity for KMIP messaging as specified in **[KMIP-Prof]**.

## 2314 11 Error Handling

2315 This section details the specific Result Reasons that SHALL be returned for errors detected.

### 2316 11.1 General

2317 These errors MAY occur when any protocol message is received by the server or client (in response to  
2318 server-to-client operations).

Error Definition	Action	Result Reason
Protocol major version mismatch	Response message containing a header and a Batch Item without Operation, but with the Result Status field set to Operation Failed	Invalid Message
Error parsing batch item or payload within batch item	Batch item fails; Result Status is Operation Failed	Invalid Message
The same field is contained in a header/batch item/payload more than once	Result Status is Operation Failed	Invalid Message
Same major version, different minor versions; unknown fields/fields the server does not understand	Ignore unknown fields, process rest normally	N/A
Same major & minor version, unknown field	Result Status is Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Client is not allowed to perform the specified operation	Result Status is Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Operation is not able to be completed synchronously and client does not support asynchronous requests	Result Status is Operation Failed	Operation Not Supported
Maximum Response Size has been exceeded	Result Status is Operation Failed	Response Too Large
Server does not support operation	Result Status is Operation Failed	Operation Not Supported
The Criticality Indicator in a Message Extension structure is set to True, but the server does not understand the extension	Result Status is Operation Failed	Feature Not Supported
Message cannot be parsed	Response message containing a header and a Batch Item without Operation, but with the Result Status field set to	Invalid Message

	Operation Failed	
Operation requires attestation data which was not provided by the client, and the client has set the Attestation Capable indicator to True	Result Status is Operation Failed	Attestation Required
Operation requires attestation data which was not provided by the client, and the client has set the Attestation Capable indicator to False	Result Status is Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Operation requires attestation data and the attestation data provided by the client does not validate	Result Status is Operation Failed	Attestation Failed

2319 *Table 290: General Errors*

2320 **11.2 Create**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
Object Type is not recognized	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Templates that do not exist are given in request	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Incorrect attribute value(s) specified	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Error creating cryptographic object	Operation Failed	Cryptographic Failure
Trying to set more instances than the server supports of an attribute that MAY have multiple instances	Operation Failed	Index Out of Bounds
Trying to create a new object with the same Name attribute value as an existing object	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Template object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2321 *Table 291: Create Errors*

## 11.3 Create Key Pair

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
Templates that do not exist are given in request	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Incorrect attribute value(s) specified	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Error creating cryptographic object	Operation Failed	Cryptographic Failure
Trying to create a new object with the same Name attribute value as an existing object	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Trying to set more instances than the server supports of an attribute that MAY have multiple instances	Operation Failed	Index Out of Bounds
REQUIRED field(s) missing	Operation Failed	Invalid Message
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Template object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2323 *Table 292: Create Key Pair Errors*

## 11.4 Register

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
Object Type is not recognized	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Object Type does not match type of cryptographic object provided	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Templates that do not exist are given in request	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Incorrect attribute value(s) specified	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Trying to register a new Template object containing a Name attribute with the Template structure	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Trying to register a new object with the same Name attribute value as an existing object	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Trying to set more instances than the server supports of an attribute that MAY have multiple instances	Operation Failed	Index Out of Bounds
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported

Template object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived
Encoding Option not permitted when Key Wrapping Specification contains attribute names	Operation Failed	Encoding Option Error

2325 *Table 293: Register Errors*

2326 **11.5 Re-key**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object specified is not able to be re-keyed	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Offset field is not permitted to be specified at the same time as any of the Activation Date, Process Start Date, Protect Stop Date, or Deactivation Date attributes	Operation Failed	Invalid Message
Cryptographic error during re-key	Operation Failed	Cryptographic Failure
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived
An offset cannot be used to specify new Process Start, Protect Stop and/or Deactivation Date attribute values since no Activation Date has been specified for the existing key	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
The Key Value is not present on the server	Operation Failed	Key Value Not Present

2327 *Table 294: Re-key Errors*

2328 **11.6 Re-key Key Pair**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object specified is not able to be re-keyed	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Offset field is not permitted to be specified at the same time as any of the Activation Date or Deactivation Date attributes	Operation Failed	Invalid Message
Cryptographic error during re-key	Operation Failed	Cryptographic Failure

The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived
An offset cannot be used to specify new Process Start, Protect Stop and/or Deactivation Date attribute values since no Activation Date has been specified for the existing key	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
The Key Value is not present on the server	Operation Failed	Key Value Not Present

2329 *Table 295: Re-key Key Pair Errors*

## 2330 11.7 Derive Key

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
One or more of the objects specified do not exist	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
One or more of the objects specified are not of the correct type	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Templates that do not exist are given in request	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Invalid Derivation Method	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Invalid Derivation Parameters	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Ambiguous derivation data provided both with Derivation Data and Secret Data object.	Operation Failed	Invalid Message
Incorrect attribute value(s) specified	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
One or more of the specified objects are not able to be used to derive a new key	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Trying to derive a new key with the same Name attribute value as an existing object	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
One or more of the objects is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived
The specified length exceeds the output of the derivation method or other cryptographic error during derivation.	Operation Failed	Cryptographic Failure

The Key Value is not present on the server	Operation Failed	Key Value Not Present
--	------------------	-----------------------

2331 *Table 296: Derive Key Errors-*

## 2332 11.8 Certify

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object specified is not able to be certified	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
The Certificate Request does not contain a signed certificate request of the specified Certificate Request Type	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2333 *Table 297: Certify Errors*

## 2334 11.9 Re-certify

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object specified is not able to be certified	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
The Certificate Request does not contain a signed certificate request of the specified Certificate Request Type	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Offset field is not permitted to be specified at the same time as any of the Activation Date or Deactivation Date attributes	Operation Failed	Invalid Message
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2335 *Table 298: Re-certify Errors*

2336 **11.10 Locate**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
Non-existing attributes, attributes that the server does not understand or templates that do not exist are given in the request	Operation Failed	Invalid Field

2337 *Table 299: Locate Errors*

2338 **11.11 Check**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
Object does not exist	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived
Check cannot be performed on this object	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
The client is not allowed to use the object according to the specified attributes	Operation Failed	Permission Denied

2339 *Table 300: Check Errors*

2340 **11.12 Get**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
Object does not exist	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Wrapping key does not exist	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object with Encryption Key Information exists, but it is not a key	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
Object with Encryption Key Information exists, but it is not able to be used for wrapping	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Object with MAC/Signature Key Information exists, but it is not a key	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
Object with MAC/Signature Key Information exists, but it is not able to be used for MACing/signing	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Object exists but cannot be provided in the desired Key Format Type and/or Key Compression Type	Operation Failed	Key Format Type and/or Key Compression Type Not Supported
Object exists and is not a Template, but the server only has attributes for this object	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
Cryptographic Parameters associated with the object do not exist or do not	Operation Failed	Item Not Found

match those provided in the Encryption Key Information and/or Signature Key Information		
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived
Object exists but cannot be provided in the desired Encoding Option	Operation Failed	Encoding Option Error
Encoding Option not permitted when Key Wrapping Specification contains attribute names	Operation Failed	Encoding Option Error

2341 *Table 301: Get Errors*

## 2342 11.13 Get Attributes

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
The same Attribute Name is present more than once	Operation Failed	Invalid Message
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2343 *Table 302: Get Attributes Errors*

## 2344 11.14 Get Attribute List

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2345 *Table 303: Get Attribute List Errors*

## 2346 11.15 Add Attribute

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Attempt to add a read-only attribute	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Attempt to add an attribute that is not supported for this object	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
The specified attribute already exists	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
New attribute contains Attribute Index	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Trying to add a Name attribute with the same value that another object already has	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
Trying to add a new instance to an	Operation Failed	Index Out of Bounds

attribute with multiple instances but the server limit on instances has been reached		
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2347 *Table 304: Add Attribute Errors*

## 2348 11.16 Modify Attribute

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
A specified attribute does not exist (i.e., it needs to first be added)	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
No matching attribute instance exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
The specified attribute is read-only	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Trying to set the Name attribute value to a value already used by another object	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2349 *Table 305: Modify Attribute Errors*

## 2350 11.17 Delete Attribute

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Attempt to delete a read-only/REQUIRED attribute	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
No matching attribute instance exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
No attribute with the specified name exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2351 *Table 306: Delete Attribute Errors*

2352 **11.18 Obtain Lease**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
The server determines that a new lease is not permitted to be issued for the specified cryptographic object	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2353 *Table 307: Obtain Lease Errors*

2354 **11.19 Get Usage Allocation**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object has no Usage Limits attribute, or the object is not able to be used for applying cryptographic protection	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
No Usage Limits Count is specified	Operation Failed	Invalid Message
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived
The server was not able to grant the requested amount of usage allocation	Operation Failed	Permission Denied

2355 *Table 308: Get Usage Allocation Errors*

2356 **11.20 Activate**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Unique Identifier specifies a template or other object that is not able to be activated	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
Object is not in Pre-Active state	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2357 *Table 309: Activate Errors*

2358 **11.21 Revoke**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Revocation Reason is not recognized	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Unique Identifier specifies a template or other object that is not able to be revoked	Operation Failed	Illegal Operation
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2359 *Table 310: Revoke Errors*

2360 **11.22 Destroy**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object exists, but has already been destroyed	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Object is not in Pre-Active, Deactivated or Compromised state	Operation Failed	Permission Denied
Object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2361 *Table 311: Destroy Errors*

2362 **11.23 Archive**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Object is already archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2363 *Table 312: Archive Errors*

2364 **11.24 Recover**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found

2365 *Table 313: Recover Errors*

2366 **11.25 Validate**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
The combination of Certificate Objects and Unique Identifiers does not specify	Operation Failed	Invalid Message

a certificate list		
One or more of the objects is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2367 *Table 314: Validate Errors*

2368 **11.26 Query**

2369 N/A

2370 **11.27 Cancel**

2371 N/A

2372 **11.28 Poll**

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
No outstanding operation with the specified Asynchronous Correlation Value exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found

2373 *Table 315: Poll Errors*

2374 **11.29 Batch Items**

2375 These errors MAY occur when a protocol message with one or more batch items is processed by the  
 2376 server. If a message with one or more batch items was parsed correctly, then the response message  
 2377 SHOULD include response(s) to the batch item(s) in the request according to the table below.

2378

Error Definition	Action	Result Reason
Processing of batch item fails with Batch Error Continuation Option set to Stop	Batch item fails and Result Status is set to Operation Failed. Responses to batch items that have already been processed are returned normally. Responses to batch items that have not been processed are not returned.	See tables above, referring to the operation being performed in the batch item that failed
Processing of batch item fails with Batch Error Continuation Option set to Continue	Batch item fails and Result Status is set to Operation Failed. Responses to other batch items are returned normally.	See tables above, referring to the operation being performed in the batch item that failed
Processing of batch item fails with Batch Error Continuation Option set to Undo	Batch item fails and Result Status is set to Operation Failed. Batch items that had been processed have been undone and their responses are returned with Undone result status.	See tables above, referring to the operation being performed in the batch item that failed

2379 *Table 316: Batch Items Errors*

2380

## 11.30 Create Split Key Errors

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
Object Type is not recognized	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Templates that do not exist are given in request	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Incorrect attribute value(s) specified	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Error creating cryptographic object	Operation Failed	Cryptographic Failure
Trying to set more instances than the server supports of an attribute that MAY have multiple instances	Operation Failed	Index Out of Bounds
Trying to create a new object with the same Name attribute value as an existing object	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported
Template object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived
Split Key Method not supported	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found

2381 *Table 317: Create Split Key Errors*

2382

## 11.31 Join Split Key Errors

2383

Error Definition	Result Status	Result Reason
Object Type is not recognized	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Templates that do not exist are given in request	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
Incorrect attribute value(s) specified	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
Error creating cryptographic object	Operation Failed	Cryptographic Failure
Trying to set more instances than the server supports of an attribute that MAY have multiple instances	Operation Failed	Index Out of Bounds
Trying to create a new object with the same Name attribute value as an existing object	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
The particular Application Namespace is not supported, and Application Data cannot be generated if it was omitted from the client request	Operation Failed	Application Namespace Not Supported

Template object is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived
Number of Unique Identifiers given in request is less than Split Key Threshold	Operation Failed	Cryptographic Failure?
Split Key Method not supported	Operation Failed	Invalid Field
No object with the specified Unique Identifier exists	Operation Failed	Item Not Found
One or more of the objects is archived	Operation Failed	Object Archived

2384 *Table 318: Join Split Key Errors*

---

## 12 KMIP Server and Client Implementation Conformance

### 12.1 KMIP Server Implementation Conformance

An implementation is a conforming KMIP Server if the implementation meets the conditions specified in one or more server profiles specified in **[KMIP-Prof]**.

A KMIP server implementation SHALL be a conforming KMIP Server.

If a KMIP server implementation claims support for a particular server profile, then the implementation SHALL conform to all normative statements within the clauses specified for that profile and for any subclauses to each of those clauses.

### 12.2 KMIP Client Implementation Conformance

An implementation is a conforming KMIP Client if the implementation meets the conditions specified in one or more client profiles specified in **[KMIP-Prof]**.

A KMIP client implementation SHALL be a conforming KMIP Client.

If a KMIP client implementation claims support for a particular client profile, then the implementation SHALL conform to all normative statements within the clauses specified for that profile and for any subclauses to each of those clauses.

---

## Appendix A. Acknowledgments

The following individuals have participated in the creation of this specification and are gratefully acknowledged:

### Participants:

Hal Aldridge, Sypris Electronics  
Mike Allen, Symantec  
Gordon Arnold, IBM  
Todd Arnold, IBM  
Richard Austin, Hewlett-Packard  
Lars Bagnert, PrimeKey  
Elaine Barker, NIST  
Peter Bartok, Venafi, Inc.  
Tom Benjamin, IBM  
Anthony Berglas, Cryptsoft  
Mathias Björkqvist, IBM  
Kevin Bocket, Venafi  
Anne Bolgert, IBM  
Alan Brown, Thales e-Security  
Tim Bruce, CA Technologies  
Chris Burchett, Credant Technologies, Inc.  
Kelley Burgin, National Security Agency  
Robert Burns, Thales e-Security  
Chuck Castleton, Venafi  
Kenli Chong, QuintessenceLabs  
John Clark, Hewlett-Packard  
Tom Clifford, Symantec Corp.  
Tony Cox, Cryptsoft  
Russell Dietz, SafeNet, Inc  
Graydon Dodson, Lexmark International Inc.  
Vinod Duggirala, EMC Corporation  
Chris Dunn, SafeNet, Inc.  
Michael Duren, Sypris Electronics  
James Dzierzanowski, American Express CCoE  
Faisal Faruqui, Thales e-Security  
Stan Feather, Hewlett-Packard  
David Finkelstein, Symantec Corp.  
James Fitzgerald, SafeNet, Inc.  
Indra Fitzgerald, Hewlett-Packard  
Judith Furlong, EMC Corporation  
Susan Gleeson, Oracle  
Robert Griffin, EMC Corporation  
Paul Grojean, Individual  
Robert Haas, IBM  
Thomas Hardjono, M.I.T.  
ChengDong He, Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.  
Steve He, Vormetric  
Kurt Heberlein, Hewlett-Packard  
Larry Hofer, Emulex Corporation  
Maryann Hondo, IBM  
Walt Hubis, NetApp  
Tim Hudson, Cryptsoft  
Jonas Iggbom, Venafi, Inc.  
Sitaram Inguva, American Express CCoE

Jay Jacobs, Target Corporation  
Glen Jaquette, IBM  
Mahadev Karadiguddi, NetApp  
Greg Kazmierczak, Wave Systems Corp.  
Marc Kenig, SafeNet Inc.  
Mark Knight, Thales e-Security  
Kathy Kriese, Symantec Corporation  
Mark Lambiase, SecureAuth  
John Leiseboer, Quintessence Labs  
Hal Lockhart, Oracle Corporation  
Robert Lockhart, Thales e-Security  
Anne Luk, Cryptsoft  
Sairam Manidi, Freescale  
Luther Martin, Voltage Security  
Neil McEvoy, iFOSSF  
Marina Milshtein, Individual  
Dale Moberg, Axway Software  
Jishnu Mukeri, Hewlett-Packard  
Bryan Olson, Hewlett-Packard  
John Peck, IBM  
Rob Philpott, EMC Corporation  
Denis Pochuev, SafeNet, Inc.  
Reid Poole, Venafi, Inc.  
Ajai Puri, SafeNet, Inc.  
Saravanan Ramalingam, Thales e-Security  
Peter Reed, SafeNet, Inc.  
Bruce Rich, IBM  
Christina Richards, American Express CCoE  
Warren Robbins, Dell  
Peter Robinson, EMC Corporation  
Scott Rotondo, Oracle  
Saikat Saha, Oracle  
Anil Saldhana, Red Hat  
Subhash Sankuratripati, NetApp  
Boris Schumperli, Cryptomathic  
Greg Singh, QuintessenceLabs  
David Smith, Venafi, Inc  
Brian Spector, Certivox  
Terence Spies, Voltage Security  
Deborah Steckroth, RouteOne LLC  
Michael Stevens, QuintessenceLabs  
Marcus Streets, Thales e-Security  
Satish Sundar, IBM  
Kiran Thota, VMware  
Somanchi Trinath, Freescale Semiconductor, Inc.  
Nathan Turajski, Thales e-Security  
Sean Turner, IECA, Inc.  
Paul Turner, Venafi, Inc.  
Rod Wideman, Quantum Corporation  
Steven Wierenga, Hewlett-Packard  
Jin Wong, QuintessenceLabs  
Sameer Yami, Thales e-Security  
Peter Yee, EMC Corporation  
Krishna Yellepeddy, IBM  
Catherine Ying, SafeNet, Inc.  
Tatu Ylonen, SSH Communications Security (Tectia Corp)  
Michael Yoder, Vormetric. Inc.

Magda Zdunkiewicz, Cryptsoft  
Peter Zelechowski, Election Systems & Software

## Appendix B. Attribute Cross-Reference

The following table of Attribute names indicates the Managed Object(s) for which each attribute applies. This table is not normative.

Attribute Name	Managed Object								
	Certificate	Symmetric Key	Public Key	Private Key	Split Key	Template	Secret Data	Opaque Object	PGP Key
Unique Identifier	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Name	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Object Type	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Cryptographic Algorithm	x	x	x	x	x	x			x
Cryptographic Domain Parameters			x	x		x			
Cryptographic Length	x	x	x	x	x	x			x
Cryptographic Parameters	x	x	x	x	x	x			x
Certificate Type	x								x
Certificate Identifier	x								x
Certificate Issuer	x								x
Certificate Length	x								x
Certificate Subject	x								x
Digital Signature Algorithm	x								x
Digest	x	x	x	x	x		x		x
Operation Policy Name	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Cryptographic Usage Mask	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Lease Time	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x
Usage Limits		x	x	x	x	x			
State	x	x	x	x	x		x		x
Initial Date	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Activation Date	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Process Start Date		x			x	x			
Protect Stop Date		x			x	x			
Deactivation Date	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Destroy Date	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x
Compromise Occurrence Date	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x

Attribute Name	Managed Object								
	Certificate	Symmetric Key	Public Key	Private Key	Split Key	Template	Secret Data	Opaque Object	PGP Key
Compromise Date	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x
Revocation Reason	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x
Archive Date	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Object Group	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Fresh	x	x	x	x	x				x
Link	x	x	x	x	x		x		x
Application Specific Information	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Contact Information	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Last Change Date	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Custom Attribute	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Alternative Name	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Key Value Present		x		x	x		x		
Key Value Location		x		x	x		x		
Original Creation Date	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Table 319: Attribute Cross-reference

## Appendix C. Tag Cross-Reference

This table is not normative.

Object	Defined	Type	Notes
Activation Date	3.24	Date-Time	
Application Data	3.36	Text String	
Application Namespace	3.36	Text String	
Application Specific Information	3.36	Structure	
Archive Date	3.32	Date-Time	
Asynchronous Correlation Value	6.8	Byte String	
Asynchronous Indicator	6.7	Boolean	
Attribute	2.1.1	Structure	
Attribute Index	2.1.1	Integer	
Attribute Name	2.1.1	Text String	
Attribute Value	2.1.1	*	type varies
Authentication	6.6	Structure	
Batch Count	6.14	Integer	
Batch Error Continuation Option	6.13, 9.1.3.2.30	Enumeration	
Batch Item	6.15	Structure	
Batch Order Option	6.12	Boolean	
Block Cipher Mode	3.6, 9.1.3.2.14	Enumeration	
Cancellation Result	4.27, 9.1.3.2.25	Enumeration	
Certificate	2.2.1	Structure	
Certificate Identifier	3.13	Structure	deprecated as of version 1.1
Certificate Issuer	3.13	Structure	deprecated as of version 1.1
Certificate Issuer Alternative Name	3.15	Text String	deprecated as of version 1.1
Certificate Issuer Distinguished Name	3.15	Text String	deprecated as of version 1.1
Certificate Length	3.9	Integer	
Certificate Request	4.7, 4.8	Byte String	
Certificate Request Type	4.7, 4.8, 9.1.3.2.22	Enumeration	
Certificate Serial Number	3.9	Byte String	
Certificate Subject	3.14	Structure	deprecated as of version 1.1
Certificate Subject Alternative Name	3.14	Text String	deprecated as of version 1.1
Certificate Subject Distinguished Name	3.14	Text String	deprecated as of version 1.1

Object	Defined	Type	Notes
Certificate Type	2.2.1, 3.8 , 9.1.3.2.6	Enumeration	
Certificate Value	2.2.1	Byte String	
Common Template-Attribute	2.1.8	Structure	
Compromise Occurrence Date	3.29	Date-Time	
Compromise Date	3.30	Date-Time	
Contact Information	3.37	Text String	
Credential	2.1.2	Structure	
Credential Type	2.1.2, 9.1.3.2.1	Enumeration	
Credential Value	2.1.2	*	type varies
Criticality Indicator	6.16	Boolean	
CRT Coefficient	2.1.7	Big Integer	
Cryptographic Algorithm	3.4, 9.1.3.2.13	Enumeration	
Cryptographic Length	3.5	Integer	
Cryptographic Parameters	3.6	Structure	
Cryptographic Usage Mask	3.19, 9.1.3.3.1	Integer	Bit mask
Custom Attribute	3.39	*	type varies
D	2.1.7	Big Integer	
Deactivation Date	3.27	Date-Time	
Derivation Data	4.6	Byte String	
Derivation Method	4.6, 9.1.3.2.21	Enumeration	
Derivation Parameters	4.6	Structure	
Destroy Date	3.28	Date-Time	
Device Identifier	2.1.2	Text String	
Device Serial Number	2.1.2	Text String	
Digest	3.17	Structure	
Digest Value	3.17	Byte String	
Digital Signature Algorithm	3.16	Enumeration	
Encoding Option	2.1.5, 2.1.6, 9.1.3.2.32	Enumeration	
Encryption Key Information	2.1.5	Structure	
Extension Information	2.1.9	Structure	
Extension Name	2.1.9	Text String	
Extension Tag	2.1.9	Integer	
Extension Type	2.1.9	Integer	
Extensions	9.1.3		
Fresh	3.34	Boolean	
G	2.1.7	Big Integer	
Hashing Algorithm	3.6, 3.17, 9.1.3.2.16	Enumeration	
Initial Date	3.23	Date-Time	

Object	Defined	Type	Notes
Initialization Vector	4.6	Byte String	
Issuer	3.13	Text String	deprecated as of version 1.1
Issuer Alternative Name	3.12	Byte String	
Issuer Distinguished Name	3.12	Byte String	
Iteration Count	4.6	Integer	
IV/Counter/Nonce	2.1.5	Byte String	
J	2.1.7	Big Integer	
Key	2.1.7	Byte String	
Key Block	2.1.3	Structure	
Key Compression Type	9.1.3.2.2	Enumeration	
Key Format Type	2.1.4, 9.1.3.2.3	Enumeration	
Key Material	2.1.4, 2.1.7	Byte String / Structure	
Key Part Identifier	2.2.5	Integer	
Key Role Type	3.6, 9.1.3.2.17	Enumeration	
Key Value	2.1.4	Byte String / Structure	
Key Wrapping Data	2.1.5	Structure	
Key Wrapping Specification	2.1.6	Structure	
Last Change Date	3.38	Date-Time	
Lease Time	3.20	Interval	
Link	3.35	Structure	
Link Type	3.35, 9.1.3.2.20	Enumeration	
Linked Object Identifier	3.35	Text String	
MAC/Signature	2.1.5	Byte String	
MAC/Signature Key Information	2.1.5	Text String	
Machine Identifier	2.1.2	Text String	
Maximum Items	4.9	Integer	
Maximum Response Size	6.3	Integer	
Media Identifier	2.1.2	Text String	
Message Extension	6.16	Structure	
Modulus	2.1.7	Big Integer	
Name	3.2	Structure	
Name Type	3.2, 9.1.3.2.11	Enumeration	
Name Value	3.2	Text String	
Network Identifier	2.1.2	Text String	
Object Group	3.33	Text String	
Object Group Member	4.9	Enumeration	
Object Type	3.3, 9.1.3.2.12	Enumeration	

Object	Defined	Type	Notes
Offset	4.4, 4.8	Interval	
Opaque Data Type	2.2.8, 9.1.3.2.10	Enumeration	
Opaque Data Value	2.2.8	Byte String	
Opaque Object	2.2.8	Structure	
Operation	6.2, 9.1.3.2.27	Enumeration	
Operation Policy Name	3.18	Text String	
P	2.1.7	Big Integer	
Password	2.1.2	Text String	
Padding Method	3.6, 9.1.3.2.15	Enumeration	
Prime Exponent P	2.1.7	Big Integer	
Prime Exponent Q	2.1.7	Big Integer	
Prime Field Size	2.2.5	Big Integer	
Private Exponent	2.1.7	Big Integer	
Private Key	2.2.4	Structure	
Private Key Template-Attribute	2.1.8	Structure	
Private Key Unique Identifier	4.2	Text String	
Process Start Date	3.25	Date-Time	
Protect Stop Date	3.26	Date-Time	
Protocol Version	6.1	Structure	
Protocol Version Major	6.1	Integer	
Protocol Version Minor	6.1	Integer	
Public Exponent	2.1.7	Big Integer	
Public Key	2.2.3	Structure	
Public Key Template-Attribute	2.1.8	Structure	
Public Key Unique Identifier	4.2	Text String	
Put Function	5.2, 9.1.3.2.26	Enumeration	
Q	2.1.7	Big Integer	
Q String	2.1.7	Byte String	
Qlength	3.7	Integer	
Query Function	4.25, 9.1.3.2.24	Enumeration	
Recommended Curve	2.1.7, 3.7, 9.1.3.2.5	Enumeration	
Replaced Unique Identifier	5.2	Text String	
Request Header	7.2	Structure	
Request Message	7.1	Structure	
Request Payload	4, 5, 7.2	Structure	
Response Header	7.2	Structure	
Response Message	7.1	Structure	
Response Payload	4, 7.2	Structure	

Object	Defined	Type	Notes
Result Message	6.11	Text String	
Result Reason	6.10, 9.1.3.2.29	Enumeration	
Result Status	6.9, 9.1.3.2.28	Enumeration	
Revocation Message	3.31	Text String	
Revocation Reason	3.31	Structure	
Revocation Reason Code	3.31, 9.1.3.2.19	Enumeration	
Salt	4.6	Byte String	
Secret Data	2.2.7	Structure	
Secret Data Type	2.2.7, 9.1.3.2.9	Enumeration	
Serial Number	3.13	Text String	deprecated as of version 1.1
Server Information	4.25	Structure	contents vendor-specific
Split Key	2.2.5	Structure	
Split Key Method	2.2.5, 9.1.3.2.8	Enumeration	
Split Key Parts	2.2.5	Integer	
Split Key Threshold	2.2.5	Integer	
State	3.22, 9.1.3.2.18	Enumeration	
Storage Status Mask	4.9, 9.1.3.3.2	Integer	Bit mask
Subject Alternative Name	3.11	Byte String	
Subject Distinguished Name	3.11	Byte String	
Symmetric Key	2.2.2	Structure	
Template	2.2.6	Structure	
Template-Attribute	2.1.8	Structure	
Time Stamp	6.5	Date-Time	
Transparent*	2.1.7	Structure	
Unique Identifier	3.1	Text String	
Unique Batch Item ID	6.4	Byte String	
Username	2.1.2	Text String	
Usage Limits	3.21	Structure	
Usage Limits Count	3.21	Long Integer	
Usage Limits Total	3.21	Long Integer	
Usage Limits Unit	3.21	Enumeration	
Validity Date	4.24	Date-Time	
Validity Indicator	4.24, 9.1.3.2.23	Enumeration	
Vendor Extension	6.16	Structure	contents vendor-specific
Vendor Identification	4.25, 6.16	Text String	
Wrapping Method	2.1.5, 9.1.3.2.4	Enumeration	
X	2.1.7	Big Integer	

<b>Object</b>	<b>Defined</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Notes</b>
X.509 Certificate Identifier	3.9	Structure	
X.509 Certificate Issuer	3.12	Structure	
X.509 Certificate Subject	3.11	Structure	
Y	2.1.7	Big Integer	

*Table 320: Tag Cross-reference*

## Appendix D. Operations and Object Cross-Reference

The following table indicates the types of Managed Object(s) that each Operation accepts as input or provides as output. This table is not normative.

Operation	Managed Objects								
	Certificate	Symmetric Key	Public Key	Private Key	Split Key	Template	Secret Data	Opaque Object	PGP Key
Create	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A
Create Key Pair	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A
Register	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Re-key	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A
Re-key Key Pair	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A
Derive Key	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	N/A
Certify	Y	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	Y
Re-certify	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	Y
Locate	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Check	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Get	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Get Attributes	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Get Attribute List	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Add Attribute	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Modify Attribute	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Delete Attribute	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Obtain Lease	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	N/A	Y
Get Usage Allocation	N/A	Y	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Activate	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A	Y	N/A	Y
Revoke	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	N/A	Y	Y	Y
Destroy	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Archive	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Recover	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Validate	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y
Query	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cancel	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Operation	Managed Objects								
	Certificate	Symmetric Key	Public Key	Private Key	Split Key	Template	Secret Data	Opaque Object	PGP Key
Poll	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Notify	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Put	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Discover Versions	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 321: Operation and Object Cross-reference

---

## Appendix E. Acronyms

The following abbreviations and acronyms are used in this document:

3DES	- Triple Data Encryption Standard specified in ANSI X9.52
AES	- Advanced Encryption Standard specified in FIPS 197
ASN.1	- Abstract Syntax Notation One specified in ITU-T X.680
BDK	- Base Derivation Key specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
CA	- Certification Authority
CBC	- Cipher Block Chaining
CCM	- Counter with CBC-MAC specified in NIST SP 800-38C
CFB	- Cipher Feedback specified in NIST SP 800-38A
CMAC	- Cipher-based MAC specified in NIST SP 800-38B
CMC	- Certificate Management Messages over CMS specified in RFC 5275
CMP	- Certificate Management Protocol specified in RFC 4210
CPU	- Central Processing Unit
CRL	- Certificate Revocation List specified in RFC 5280
CRMF	- Certificate Request Message Format specified in RFC 4211
CRT	- Chinese Remainder Theorem
CTR	- Counter specified in NIST SP 800-38A
CVK	- Card Verification Key specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
DEK	- Data Encryption Key
DER	- Distinguished Encoding Rules specified in ITU-T X.690
DES	- Data Encryption Standard specified in FIPS 46-3
DH	- Diffie-Hellman specified in ANSI X9.42
DNS	- Domain Name Server
DSA	- Digital Signature Algorithm specified in FIPS 186-3
DSKPP	- Dynamic Symmetric Key Provisioning Protocol
ECB	- Electronic Code Book
ECDH	- Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman specified in ANSI X9.63 and NIST SP 800-56A
ECDSA	- Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm specified in ANSX9.62
ECMQV	- Elliptic Curve Menezes Qu Vanstone specified in ANSI X9.63 and NIST SP 800-56A
FFC	- Finite Field Cryptography
FIPS	- Federal Information Processing Standard
GCM	- Galois/Counter Mode specified in NIST SP 800-38D
GF	- Galois field (or finite field)
HMAC	- Keyed-Hash Message Authentication Code specified in FIPS 198-1 and RFC 2104
HTTP	- Hyper Text Transfer Protocol

HTTP(S)	- Hyper Text Transfer Protocol (Secure socket)
IEEE	- Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IETF	- Internet Engineering Task Force
IP	- Internet Protocol
IPsec	- Internet Protocol Security
IV	- Initialization Vector
KEK	- Key Encryption Key
KMIP	- Key Management Interoperability Protocol
MAC	- Message Authentication Code
MKAC	- EMV/chip card Master Key: Application Cryptograms specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
MKCP	- EMV/chip card Master Key: Card Personalization specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
MKDAC	- EMV/chip card Master Key: Data Authentication Code specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
MKDN	- EMV/chip card Master Key: Dynamic Numbers specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
MKOTH	- EMV/chip card Master Key: Other specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
MKSMC	- EMV/chip card Master Key: Secure Messaging for Confidentiality specified in X9 TR-31
MKSMI	- EMV/chip card Master Key: Secure Messaging for Integrity specified in ANSI X9 TR-31
MD2	- Message Digest 2 Algorithm specified in RFC 1319
MD4	- Message Digest 4 Algorithm specified in RFC 1320
MD5	- Message Digest 5 Algorithm specified in RFC 1321
NIST	- National Institute of Standards and Technology
OAEP	- Optimal Asymmetric Encryption Padding specified in PKCS#1
OFB	- Output Feedback specified in NIST SP 800-38A
PBKDF2	- Password-Based Key Derivation Function 2 specified in RFC 2898
PCBC	- Propagating Cipher Block Chaining
PEM	- Privacy Enhanced Mail specified in RFC 1421
PGP	- OpenPGP specified in RFC 4880
PKCS	- Public-Key Cryptography Standards
PKCS#1	- RSA Cryptography Specification Version 2.1 specified in RFC 3447
PKCS#5	- Password-Based Cryptography Specification Version 2 specified in RFC 2898
PKCS#8	- Private-Key Information Syntax Specification Version 1.2 specified in RFC 5208
PKCS#10	- Certification Request Syntax Specification Version 1.7 specified in RFC 2986
POSIX	- Portable Operating System Interface
RFC	- Request for Comments documents of IETF
RSA	- Rivest, Shamir, Adelman (an algorithm)
SCEP	- Simple Certificate Enrollment Protocol
SCVP	- Server-based Certificate Validation Protocol
SHA	- Secure Hash Algorithm specified in FIPS 180-2
SP	- Special Publication

SSL/TLS	- Secure Sockets Layer/Transport Layer Security
S/MIME	- Secure/Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions
TDEA	- see 3DES
TCP	- Transport Control Protocol
TTLV	- Tag, Type, Length, Value
URI	- Uniform Resource Identifier
UTC	- Coordinated Universal Time
UTF-8	- Universal Transformation Format 8-bit specified in RFC 3629
XKMS	- XML Key Management Specification
XML	- Extensible Markup Language
XTS	- XEX Tweakable Block Cipher with Ciphertext Stealing specified in NIST SP 800-38E
X.509	- Public Key Certificate specified in RFC 5280
ZPK	- PIN Block Encryption Key specified in ANSI X9 TR-31

---

## Appendix F. List of Figures and Tables

Figure 1: Cryptographic Object States and Transitions .....	54
Table 1: Terminology .....	12
Table 2: Attribute Object Structure.....	17
Table 3: Credential Object Structure.....	18
Table 4: Credential Value Structure for the Username and Password Credential .....	18
Table 5: Credential Value Structure for the Device Credential .....	18
Table 6: Credential Value Structure for the Attestation Credential .....	19
Table 7: Key Block Object Structure .....	20
Table 8: Key Value Object Structure.....	21
Table 9: Key Wrapping Data Object Structure.....	22
Table 10: Encryption Key Information Object Structure.....	22
Table 11: MAC/Signature Key Information Object Structure .....	23
Table 12: Key Wrapping Specification Object Structure .....	23
Table 13: Parameter mapping. ....	24
Table 14: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent Symmetric Keys .....	25
Table 15: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DSA Private Keys .....	25
Table 16: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DSA Public Keys .....	25
Table 17: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent RSA Private Keys .....	26
Table 18: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent RSA Public Keys .....	26
Table 19: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DH Private Keys.....	26
Table 20: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent DH Public Keys .....	27
Table 21: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDSA Private Keys .....	27
Table 22: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDSA Public Keys.....	27
Table 23: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDH Private Keys.....	27
Table 24: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECDH Public Keys .....	28
Table 25: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECMQV Private Keys.....	28
Table 26: Key Material Object Structure for Transparent ECMQV Public Keys .....	28
Table 27: Template-Attribute Object Structure .....	29
Table 28: Extension Information Structure.....	29
Table 29: Data Structure .....	29
Table 30: Data Length Structure .....	29
Table 31: Signature Data Structure .....	30
Table 32: MAC Data Structure .....	30
Table 33: Nonce Structure .....	30
Table 34: Certificate Object Structure.....	30
Table 35: Symmetric Key Object Structure.....	31
Table 36: Public Key Object Structure .....	31
Table 37: Private Key Object Structure.....	31

Table 38: Split Key Object Structure .....	31
Table 39: Template Object Structure .....	33
Table 40: Secret Data Object Structure .....	33
Table 41: Opaque Object Structure .....	33
Table 42: PGP Key Object Structure .....	33
Table 43: Attribute Rules.....	35
Table 44: Unique Identifier Attribute .....	35
Table 45: Unique Identifier Attribute Rules .....	36
Table 46: Name Attribute Structure .....	36
Table 47: Name Attribute Rules .....	36
Table 48: Object Type Attribute .....	37
Table 49: Object Type Attribute Rules .....	37
Table 50: Cryptographic Algorithm Attribute .....	37
Table 51: Cryptographic Algorithm Attribute Rules.....	37
Table 52: Cryptographic Length Attribute .....	38
Table 53: Cryptographic Length Attribute Rules .....	38
Table 54: Cryptographic Parameters Attribute Structure .....	39
Table 55: Cryptographic Parameters Attribute Rules .....	39
Table 56: Key Role Types.....	40
Table 57: Cryptographic Domain Parameters Attribute Structure .....	41
Table 58: Cryptographic Domain Parameters Attribute Rules .....	41
Table 59: Certificate Type Attribute .....	41
Table 60: Certificate Type Attribute Rules .....	41
Table 61: Certificate Length Attribute .....	42
Table 62: Certificate Length Attribute Rules .....	42
Table 63: X.509 Certificate Identifier Attribute Structure .....	42
Table 64: X.509 Certificate Identifier Attribute Rules .....	42
Table 65: X.509 Certificate Subject Attribute Structure .....	43
Table 66: X.509 Certificate Subject Attribute Rules.....	43
Table 67: X.509 Certificate Issuer Attribute Structure .....	43
Table 68: X.509 Certificate Issuer Attribute Rules .....	44
Table 69: Certificate Identifier Attribute Structure .....	44
Table 70: Certificate Identifier Attribute Rules .....	44
Table 71: Certificate Subject Attribute Structure.....	45
Table 72: Certificate Subject Attribute Rules .....	45
Table 73: Certificate Issuer Attribute Structure .....	46
Table 74: Certificate Issuer Attribute Rules .....	46
Table 75: Digital Signature Algorithm Attribute .....	46
Table 76: Digital Signature Algorithm Attribute Rules.....	46
Table 77: Digest Attribute Structure .....	47
Table 78: Digest Attribute Rules .....	47
Table 79: Operation Policy Name Attribute.....	48

Table 80: Operation Policy Name Attribute Rules .....	48
Table 81: Default Operation Policy for Secret Objects .....	49
Table 82: Default Operation Policy for Certificates and Public Key Objects .....	50
Table 83: Default Operation Policy for Private Template Objects .....	50
Table 84: Default Operation Policy for Public Template Objects.....	51
Table 85: X.509 Key Usage to Cryptographic Usage Mask Mapping .....	52
Table 86: Cryptographic Usage Mask Attribute .....	52
Table 87: Cryptographic Usage Mask Attribute Rules.....	52
Table 88: Lease Time Attribute .....	52
Table 89: Lease Time Attribute Rules.....	53
Table 90: Usage Limits Attribute Structure .....	53
Table 91: Usage Limits Attribute Rules.....	54
Table 92: State Attribute .....	56
Table 93: State Attribute Rules .....	56
Table 94: Initial Date Attribute.....	56
Table 95: Initial Date Attribute Rules .....	56
Table 96: Activation Date Attribute .....	57
Table 97: Activation Date Attribute Rules .....	57
Table 98: Process Start Date Attribute .....	57
Table 99: Process Start Date Attribute Rules .....	58
Table 100: Protect Stop Date Attribute .....	58
Table 101: Protect Stop Date Attribute Rules .....	59
Table 102: Deactivation Date Attribute .....	59
Table 103: Deactivation Date Attribute Rules.....	59
Table 104: Destroy Date Attribute.....	59
Table 105: Destroy Date Attribute Rules .....	60
Table 106: Compromise Occurrence Date Attribute.....	60
Table 107: Compromise Occurrence Date Attribute Rules.....	60
Table 108: Compromise Date Attribute.....	60
Table 109: Compromise Date Attribute Rules .....	61
Table 110: Revocation Reason Attribute Structure .....	61
Table 111: Revocation Reason Attribute Rules .....	61
Table 112: Archive Date Attribute .....	62
Table 113: Archive Date Attribute Rules.....	62
Table 114: Object Group Attribute .....	62
Table 115: Object Group Attribute Rules .....	62
Table 116: Fresh Attribute.....	62
Table 117: Fresh Attribute Rules .....	63
Table 118: Link Attribute Structure .....	64
Table 119: Link Attribute Structure Rules .....	64
Table 120: Application Specific Information Attribute .....	65
Table 121: Application Specific Information Attribute Rules .....	65

Table 122: Contact Information Attribute .....	65
Table 123: Contact Information Attribute Rules .....	65
Table 124: Last Change Date Attribute.....	65
Table 125: Last Change Date Attribute Rules .....	66
Table 126 Custom Attribute .....	66
Table 127: Custom Attribute Rules .....	67
Table 128: Alternative Name Attribute Structure .....	67
Table 129: Alternative Name Attribute Rules.....	67
Table 130: Key Value Present Attribute .....	68
Table 131: Key Value Present Attribute Rules.....	68
Table 132: Key Value Location Attribute.....	68
Table 133: Key Value Location Attribute Rules .....	68
Table 134: Original Creation Date Attribute .....	69
Table 135: Original Creation Date Attribute Rules.....	69
Table 136: Create Request Payload.....	71
Table 137: Create Response Payload .....	71
Table 138: Create Attribute Requirements .....	71
Table 139: Create Key Pair Request Payload .....	72
Table 140: Create Key Pair Response Payload .....	72
Table 141: Create Key Pair Attribute Requirements.....	73
Table 142: Register Request Payload .....	73
Table 143: Register Response Payload .....	74
Table 144: Register Attribute Requirements.....	74
Table 145: Computing New Dates from Offset during Re-key.....	75
Table 146: Re-key Attribute Requirements.....	75
Table 147: Re-key Request Payload .....	76
Table 148: Re-key Response Payload .....	76
Table 149: Computing New Dates from Offset during Re-key Key Pair .....	76
Table 150: Re-key Key Pair Attribute Requirements .....	77
Table 151: Re-key Key Pair Request Payload.....	78
Table 152: Re-key Key Pair Response Payload.....	79
Table 153: Derive Key Request Payload .....	80
Table 154: Derive Key Response Payload .....	80
Table 155: Derivation Parameters Structure (Except PBKDF2) .....	80
Table 156: PBKDF2 Derivation Parameters Structure .....	81
Table 157: Certify Request Payload .....	82
Table 158: Certify Response Payload .....	82
Table 159: Computing New Dates from Offset during Re-certify.....	83
Table 160: Re-certify Attribute Requirements.....	83
Table 161: Re-certify Request Payload .....	84
Table 162: Re-certify Response Payload .....	84
Table 163: Locate Request Payload.....	86

Table 164: Locate Response Payload .....	86
Table 165: Check Request Payload .....	87
Table 166: Check Response Payload.....	87
Table 167: Get Request Payload .....	88
Table 168: Get Response Payload .....	88
Table 169: Get Attributes Request Payload.....	88
Table 170: Get Attributes Response Payload.....	89
Table 171: Get Attribute List Request Payload.....	89
Table 172: Get Attribute List Response Payload .....	89
Table 173: Add Attribute Request Payload.....	89
Table 174: Add Attribute Response Payload .....	90
Table 175: Modify Attribute Request Payload.....	90
Table 176: Modify Attribute Response Payload.....	90
Table 177: Delete Attribute Request Payload.....	91
Table 178: Delete Attribute Response Payload.....	91
Table 179: Obtain Lease Request Payload .....	91
Table 180: Obtain Lease Response Payload .....	92
Table 181: Get Usage Allocation Request Payload.....	92
Table 182: Get Usage Allocation Response Payload.....	92
Table 183: Activate Request Payload.....	93
Table 184: Activate Response Payload .....	93
Table 185: Revoke Request Payload .....	93
Table 186: Revoke Response Payload.....	93
Table 187: Destroy Request Payload .....	94
Table 188: Destroy Response Payload .....	94
Table 189: Archive Request Payload.....	94
Table 190: Archive Response Payload.....	94
Table 191: Recover Request Payload .....	95
Table 192: Recover Response Payload .....	95
Table 193: Validate Request Payload.....	95
Table 194: Validate Response Payload.....	95
Table 195: Query Request Payload.....	96
Table 196: Query Response Payload .....	97
Table 197: Discover Versions Request Payload .....	97
Table 198: Discover Versions Response Payload.....	97
Table 199: Cancel Request Payload .....	98
Table 200: Cancel Response Payload.....	98
Table 201: Poll Request Payload.....	98
Table 202: Encrypt Request Payload .....	99
Table 203: Encrypt Response Payload.....	100
Table 204: Decrypt Request Payload .....	100
Table 205: Decrypt Response Payload .....	101

Table 206: Sign Request Payload .....	102
Table 207: Sign Response Payload.....	102
Table 208: Signature Verify Request Payload.....	103
Table 209: Signature Verify Response Payload .....	103
Table 210: MAC Request Payload.....	104
Table 211: MAC Response Payload.....	104
Table 212: MAC Verify Request Payload .....	105
Table 213: MAC Verify Response Payload.....	105
Table 214: RNG Retrieve Request Payload .....	105
Table 215: RNG Retrieve Response Payload .....	106
Table 216: RNG Seed Request Payload .....	106
Table 217: RNG Seed Response Payload .....	106
Table 218: MAC Request Payload.....	106
Table 219: HASH Response Payload.....	107
Table 220: Create Split Key Request Payload.....	107
Table 221: Create Split Key Response Payload.....	108
Table 222: Join Split Key Request Payload.....	108
Table 223: Join Split Key Response Payload .....	108
Table 224: Notify Message Payload .....	109
Table 225: Put Message Payload .....	110
Table 226: Protocol Version Structure in Message Header.....	111
Table 227: Operation in Batch Item .....	111
Table 228: Maximum Response Size in Message Request Header .....	111
Table 229: Unique Batch Item ID in Batch Item.....	112
Table 230: Time Stamp in Message Header .....	112
Table 231: Authentication Structure in Message Header .....	112
Table 232: Asynchronous Indicator in Message Request Header.....	112
Table 233: Asynchronous Correlation Value in Response Batch Item .....	113
Table 234: Result Status in Response Batch Item .....	113
Table 235: Result Reason in Response Batch Item .....	114
Table 236: Result Message in Response Batch Item.....	114
Table 237: Batch Order Option in Message Request Header .....	114
Table 238: Batch Error Continuation Option in Message Request Header .....	115
Table 239: Batch Count in Message Header .....	115
Table 240: Batch Item in Message .....	115
Table 241: Message Extension Structure in Batch Item.....	115
Table 242: Attestation Capable Indicator in Message Request Header .....	116
Table 243: Request Message Structure .....	117
Table 244: Response Message Structure.....	117
Table 245: Request Header Structure .....	118
Table 246: Request Batch Item Structure.....	118
Table 247: Response Header Structure .....	119

Table 248: Response Batch Item Structure .....	119
Table 249: Allowed Item Type Values .....	121
Table 250: Allowed Item Length Values .....	122
Table 251: Tag Values .....	130
Table 252: Credential Type Enumeration .....	130
Table 253: Key Compression Type Enumeration .....	131
Table 254: Key Format Type Enumeration .....	131
Table 255: Wrapping Method Enumeration .....	132
Table 256: Recommended Curve Enumeration for ECDSA, ECDH, and ECMQV .....	134
Table 257: Certificate Type Enumeration .....	134
Table 258: Digital Signature Algorithm Enumeration .....	135
Table 259: Split Key Method Enumeration .....	135
Table 260: Secret Data Type Enumeration .....	136
Table 261: Opaque Data Type Enumeration .....	136
Table 262: Name Type Enumeration .....	136
Table 263: Object Type Enumeration .....	136
Table 264: Cryptographic Algorithm Enumeration .....	137
Table 265: Block Cipher Mode Enumeration .....	138
Table 266: Padding Method Enumeration .....	138
Table 267: Hashing Algorithm Enumeration .....	139
Table 268: Key Role Type Enumeration .....	140
Table 269: State Enumeration .....	141
Table 270: Revocation Reason Code Enumeration .....	141
Table 271: Link Type Enumeration .....	141
Table 272: Derivation Method Enumeration .....	142
Table 273: Certificate Request Type Enumeration .....	142
Table 274: Validity Indicator Enumeration .....	142
Table 275: Query Function Enumeration .....	143
Table 276: Cancellation Result Enumeration .....	143
Table 277: Put Function Enumeration .....	143
Table 278: Operation Enumeration .....	145
Table 279: Result Status Enumeration .....	145
Table 280: Result Reason Enumeration .....	146
Table 281: Batch Error Continuation Option Enumeration .....	147
Table 282: Usage Limits Unit Enumeration .....	147
Table 283: Encoding Option Enumeration .....	147
Table 284: Object Group Member Enumeration .....	147
Table 285: Alternative Name Type Enumeration .....	147
Table 286: Key Value Location Type Enumeration .....	148
Table 287: Attestation Type Enumeration .....	148
Table 288: Cryptographic Usage Mask .....	149
Table 289: Storage Status Mask .....	149

Table 290: General Errors.....	152
Table 291: Create Errors.....	152
Table 292: Create Key Pair Errors.....	153
Table 293: Register Errors.....	154
Table 294: Re-key Errors.....	154
Table 295: Re-key Key Pair Errors.....	155
Table 296: Derive Key Errors-.....	156
Table 297: Certify Errors.....	156
Table 298: Re-certify Errors.....	156
Table 299: Locate Errors.....	157
Table 300: Check Errors.....	157
Table 301: Get Errors.....	158
Table 302: Get Attributes Errors.....	158
Table 303: Get Attribute List Errors.....	158
Table 304: Add Attribute Errors.....	159
Table 305: Modify Attribute Errors.....	159
Table 306: Delete Attribute Errors.....	159
Table 307: Obtain Lease Errors.....	160
Table 308: Get Usage Allocation Errors.....	160
Table 309: Activate Errors.....	160
Table 310: Revoke Errors.....	161
Table 311: Destroy Errors.....	161
Table 312: Archive Errors.....	161
Table 313: Recover Errors.....	161
Table 314: Validate Errors.....	162
Table 315: Poll Errors.....	162
Table 316: Batch Items Errors.....	162
Table 317: Create Split Key Errors.....	163
Table 318: Join Split Key Errors.....	164
Table 319: Attribute Cross-reference.....	170
Table 320: Tag Cross-reference.....	176
Table 321: Operation and Object Cross-reference.....	178

---

## Appendix G. Revision History

Revision	Date	Editor	Changes Made
draft-01	2013-03-28	Kiran Thota	Ported to KMIP v1.2 Specification template
draft-02	2013-05-10	Kiran Thota	The following accepted proposals have been incorporated into the document: Meta Data Only PGP Key Alternative Key Cryptographic Services ECC Curves
draft-03	2013-05-12	Kiran Thota	The following proposals are also included – Attested operations Split Key
draft-04	2013-06-04	Kiran Thota Kelley Burgin	Addressed many comments for KMIP v1.1 Spec. Additions to Split Key
draft-05	2013-06-10	Kiran Thota	Incorporated feedback and updated Participants list
draft-06	2013-06-17	Kiran Thota	Incorporated feedback from Tim Hudson
draft-07	2013-08-08	Kiran Thota Kelley Burgin	Fixed typos, references. Added tags and definitions.
draft-08	2013-08-21	Kelley Burgin Kiran Thota	Fixed keywords. Editorial changes.
csd-01	2013-09-12	Kiran Thota	Updated references and participants list. Added enumerations for SHA512/224 and SHA512/256
csd-01 (revised)	2013-10-31	Kiran Thota	Fixed the tag table entries for nonce et al as Tim pointed out.